



YieldMax<sup>®</sup> MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF (WNTR)

YieldMax<sup>®</sup> AMD Short Option Income Strategy ETF (SAMD)

YieldMax<sup>®</sup> AMZN Short Option Income Strategy ETF (AMZS)

YieldMax<sup>®</sup> MARA Short Option Income Strategy ETF (MARD)

YieldMax<sup>®</sup> Bitcoin Short Option Income Strategy ETF (OBIT)

YieldMax<sup>®</sup> META Short Option Income Strategy ETF (METS)

YieldMax<sup>®</sup> SMCI Short Option Income Strategy ETF (YSMC)

*listed on NYSE Arca, Inc.*

## **PROSPECTUS**

**November 25, 2025**

**The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) has not approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b><u>Summary Information</u></b> .....	1
<u>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Fund Summary</u> .....	1
<u>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> AMD Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Fund Summary</u> .....	14
<u>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> AMZN Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Fund Summary</u> .....	27
<u>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> MARA Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Fund Summary</u> .....	40
<u>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> Bitcoin Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Fund Summary</u> .....	53
<u>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> META Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Fund Summary</u> .....	66
<u>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> SMC1 Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Fund Summary</u> .....	79
<b><u>Additional Information About the Funds</u></b> .....	92
<b><u>Portfolio Holdings</u></b> .....	106
<b><u>Management</u></b> .....	106
<b><u>How to Buy and Sell Shares</u></b> .....	107
<b><u>Dividends, Distributions, and Taxes</u></b> .....	109
<b><u>Distribution</u></b> .....	111
<b><u>Premium/Discount Information</u></b> .....	111
<b><u>Additional Notices</u></b> .....	111
<b><u>Financial Highlights</u></b> .....	112

## SUMMARY INFORMATION

### YieldMax® MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF - FUND SUMMARY

#### Investment Objective

The Fund's primary investment objective is to seek current income.

The Fund's secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy ("MSTR" or "Underlying Security"), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

#### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). **You may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and Example below.**

#### Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>(1)</sup> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.99%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses (includes interest expense) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	<u>1.00%</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Fund's adviser will pay, all expenses incurred by the Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem or hold all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not take into account brokerage commissions that you may pay on your purchases and sales of Shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>
	\$102	\$318

#### Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in total annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, affect the Fund's performance. For the fiscal period March 26, 2025 (commencement of operations) to July 31, 2025, the Fund's portfolio turnover rate was 0% of the average value of its portfolio.

#### Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund ("ETF") that seeks to generate options premiums while providing indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price (*i.e.*, the price returns) of the common stock of MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy ("MSTR"). The Fund's potential for gains from **decreases** in the share price of MSTR's stock is limited. If the share price of the Underlying Security significantly decreases, the Fund will not fully benefit from the inverse of those decreases. The Fund will employ its investment strategy as it relates to the Underlying Security regardless of whether there are periods of strong market, economic, or other conditions and will not take temporary defensive positions during such periods. If the Underlying Security's share price rises, the Fund's potential losses will generally be limited to a level equal to 50% above the market gains. As a result, the Fund's cap when the Underlying Security's price increases may exceed the Fund's potential gains from a price decline.

As further described below, the Fund uses a synthetic covered put strategy (the “standard strategy”) to seek to generate options premiums and provide indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security, subject to a limit on potential investment gains as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. Additionally, the Fund may employ an “alternative strategy,” whereby it may write (sell) credit put spreads when it anticipates significant short-term declines in the Underlying Security’s price (e.g., following substantial market rallies or adverse market developments). This alternative strategy allows the Fund to seek greater participation in price declines while seeking to generate net options premiums.

The Fund not only seeks to generate income from its options investments but also aims to derive additional gains when the share price of the Underlying Security **decreases**. The Fund’s options contracts provide:

- indirect inverse exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security,
- options premiums, and
- In the case of the Fund’s standard strategy, a limit on the Fund’s participation in gains, if any, arising from decreases in the share price of the Underlying Security.
- In the case of the Fund’s alternative strategy, the opportunity to benefit from additional gains, if any, resulting from an Underlying ETF decreasing below the put spread’s lower strike (described below).

For more information, see sections “The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts” and “Synthetic Covered Put Strategy” below.

The Fund’s investment adviser is Tidal Investments LLC (“Tidal” or the “Adviser”).

Although the Fund may not fully benefit from decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price, the Fund’s portfolio is designed to provide cash distributions driven primarily from its generation of options premiums.

**While the Fund seeks to provide current income pursuant to its investment objective, a portion (sometimes significant) of the Fund’s distributions may be classified as return of capital (“ROC”) for financial or tax reporting purposes. Generally speaking, ROC refers to the portion of a distribution from an investment that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit. Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect the Fund’s income or yield. See the prospectus section titled “Additional Information About the Funds” for more information about option premiums and ROC.**

**An Investment in the Fund is not an investment in the Underlying Security. Further, an Investment in the Fund differs from “short selling” or “shorting” the Underlying Security.**

- When the standard strategy is used, the Fund will cap its potential gains if the Underlying Security shares decrease in value.
- The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the options premiums received by the Fund or by the purchase of out-of-the-money call options (further described below).
- The Fund does not invest directly in the Underlying Security.
- The Fund does not directly short the Underlying Security.
- Fund shareholders are not entitled to any Underlying Security dividends.

Additional information regarding the Underlying Security is also set forth below.

### **The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts**

As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund will purchase and sell a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLEXible EXchange® (“FLEX”) call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of the Underlying Security. The Fund will use European FLEX options, but may also use options that are exercisable at any time (i.e., American style options contracts).

See the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Fund” for an overview of put and call option terminology.

### **Synthetic Covered Put Strategy Overview**

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will implement a “*synthetic* covered put” strategy using the standardized exchange-traded and FLEX options. The Fund uses a synthetic put strategy rather than a traditional one, utilizing Treasuries as collateral, to potentially achieve higher returns than those of the Underlying Security.

- A *traditional* covered put strategy is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying Security it is short.

- A *synthetic* covered put strategy is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying Security. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying Security, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying Security (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security) through the use of various investment instruments.

The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy consists of the following four elements, each of which is described in greater detail below:

- Synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, which allows the Fund to seek to participate, on an inverse basis, in changes, up or down, to the price of the Underlying Security's shares.
- Covered put writing (where the Underlying Security put options are sold against the synthetic short portion of the strategy), which allows the Fund to generate options premiums.
- U.S. Treasuries, which are used for collateral for the options, and which generate income.
- Out-of-the money ("OTM") call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

**However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.** The "strike price" is an agreed-upon price per share between a buyer and a seller at which the owner of a call or put option can exercise their contract and convert it into the Underlying Security.

### Synthetic Covered Put Strategy

#### 1. Synthetic Short Exposure

To achieve a synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, the Fund may write (sell) the Underlying Security call options and, simultaneously, go long (buy) the Underlying Security put options to try to replicate inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security. The put options purchased by the Fund and the call options sold by the Fund will generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices that are approximately equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time the contracts are purchased and sold, respectively. The Fund uses the proceeds from selling call options to help pay for the purchased put options. The combination of the long put options and sold call options provides the Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of the Underlying Security's share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure (i.e., the synthetic short position is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying Security decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying Security increases).

#### 2. Options Strategies

##### *Standard Strategy (Covered Put Strategy)*

As part of its standard strategy, the Fund will write (sell) put option contracts on the Underlying Security to generate options premiums. The put options written (sold) by the Fund will generally have an expiration of one month or less (the "Put Period") and a strike price that is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current Underlying Security's share price at the time of such sales.

It is important to note that the sale of the Underlying Security put option contracts will limit the Fund's participation in decreases in the Underlying Security's share price. If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, the above-referenced synthetic short exposure alone would allow the Fund to experience similar percentage gains. However, if the Underlying Security's share price decreases beyond the strike price of one or more of the sold (short) put option contracts, the Fund will lose money on those short put positions, and the losses will, in turn, limit the gains of the Fund's synthetic short exposure. As a result, the Fund's overall strategy (i.e., the combination of the synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security and the sold (short) Underlying Security put positions) will limit the Fund's participation in decreases in the Underlying Security's share price beyond a certain point.

### *Alternative Strategy (Credit Put Spreads)*

As part of its alternative strategy, the Fund may write (sell) credit put spreads (described below) rather than stand-alone put option contracts to seek greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price, while still generating net options premiums. The Adviser will primarily employ this alternative strategy when it believes that the share price of its Underlying Security is likely to decline significantly in the short term (e.g., following a substantial market rally or overall negative market news). Additionally, the Adviser may use this strategy in other scenarios (e.g., if the market is undervaluing further out-of-the-money options relative to near-the-money options), where it believes the use of credit put spreads may prove more advantageous to the Fund's total return than the standard strategy.

The Fund's put credit spread strategy involves selling a put option with a higher strike price and buying a put option with a lower strike price. This strategy is bullish and aims to generate options premiums while managing downside risk. The Fund profits if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put option at expiration.

- The sold put option allows the Fund to collect option premium, as long as the Underlying Security does not decline significantly.
- The bought put option serves as a hedge, limiting potential losses of the sold puts if the Underlying Security's price falls below its strike price.
- Because the premium received (from the sold put) is greater than the premium paid (for the bought put), the Fund collects a net premium upfront.

### **How This Strategy Works With Out-of-the-Money Put Options**

- The sold put option generates option premium and benefits the Fund if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put.
- The bought put option (which is out-of-the-money) provides downside protection by capping potential losses of the sold put if the Underlying Security experiences a significant decline.

This combination allows the Fund to generate options premiums while maintaining a defined level of risk, as losses are capped by the bought put. The Fund's maximum profit is the net premium received, which is realized if the Underlying Security's price stays above the strike price of the sold put at expiration.

### 3. U.S. Treasuries

The Fund will hold short-term U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy.

### 4. OTM Call Purchasing

The Fund purchases out-of-the-money (OTM) calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

OTM call options are a type of options contract where the strike price is set higher than the current market price of the underlying asset, referred to here as the Underlying Security. When the Fund buys these OTM call options, it is essentially setting a fixed price level. This level acts as a cap on the Fund's potential losses that might arise from its indirect inverse exposure to the share price of the Underlying Security. **However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.**

For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%.

The Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

The Fund intends to maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts. As the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it may enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." The Fund's practice of rolling options may result in high portfolio turnover.

### **Fund's Distributions At Least Weekly**

The Fund will seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. The Fund will seek to generate such distributions in the following ways:

- Writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security, as described above. The options premiums received from such option sales, will be primarily influenced by the volatility of the Underlying Security shares, although other factors, including interest rates, will also impact the level of premiums.
- Investing in short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The income generated by such securities will be influenced by interest rates at the time of investment.

The Fund's options premiums received from writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security will be partially offset (reduced) by the premiums paid for purchasing OTM call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

## Fund Portfolio

The Fund's principal holdings are described below:

YieldMax <sup>®</sup> MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Principal Holdings			
Portfolio Holdings (All options are based on the value of the Underlying Security)	Investment Terms	Expected Target Maturity	Primary Purpose of Holding
<b>1. Short Exposure (synthetic short strategy)</b>			
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase) to provide exposure to negative price returns of the Underlying Security.</p> <p>If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, these options will generate corresponding increases to the Fund.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the sold call options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
Sold call option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale).</p> <p>They are sold to help pay for the purchased put options described above. However, the sold call option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any share price increases experienced by the Underlying Security.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
<b>2-A. Standard Covered Put Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>They generate options premiums. However, they also limit some potential positive returns that the Fund may have otherwise experienced.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Generate options premiums for the Fund, in return for capping the returns of the Fund's synthetic short position.
<b>2-B. Alternative Covered Credit Put Spread Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Fund's Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>Sold put option contracts provide inverse exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security, minus the premium received.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options (below), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is below the strike price of the corresponding Alternative Strategy sold put).</p> <p>Bought put option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security below the option's strike price.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the sold put options (directly above), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
<b>3. U.S. Treasuries</b>			
U.S. Treasury Securities and Cash	<p>Multiple series of U.S. Treasury Bills supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.</p> <p>These instruments are used as collateral for the Fund's derivative investments.</p> <p>They will also generate income.</p>	6-month to 2-year maturities	Collateral for the options positions and some additional income.
<b>4. OTM Call Purchasing</b>			
Purchased call option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase).</p> <p>They limit the Fund's potential losses if the share price of the Underlying Security experiences significant gains. They represent a cost (debit) that will partially offset (reduce) the net premium received from the sale of the put options.</p>	1-month to 6-month expiration dates	Limit the maximum loss of the Fund's synthetic short position.

The market value of the cash and treasuries held by the Fund is expected to be between 50% and 100% of the Fund's net assets and the market value of the options package is expected to be between 0% and 50% of the Fund's net assets. The combination of these investment instruments provides indirect inverse investment exposure to the share price of Underlying Security equal to at least 100% of the Fund's total assets.

The Fund is classified as “non-diversified” under the 1940 Act.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to the performance of the Underlying Security.

**There is no guarantee that the Fund’s investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

**MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy (“MSTR”)**

MSTR has two main strategies for its business operations. One is to acquire and hold bitcoin, while the other is to grow its enterprise analytics software business. MSTR is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market (“Nasdaq”). Per MSTR’s most recent Form 10-K filing, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of MSTR (based on the last reported sale price of its class A common stock on June 28, 2024 on the Nasdaq Global Select Market) was approximately \$23.499 billion.

MSTR is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Information provided to or filed with the SEC by MSTR pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to the SEC file number 001-42509 through the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, information regarding MSTR may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

**This document relates only to the securities offered hereby and does not relate to the Underlying Security or other securities of MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy. The Fund has derived all disclosures contained in this document regarding MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy from the publicly available documents. In connection with the offering of the securities, none of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates has participated in the preparation of such documents or made any due diligence inquiry with respect to MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy. None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation that such publicly available documents or any other publicly available information regarding MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy is accurate or complete. Furthermore, the Fund cannot give any assurance that all events occurring prior to the date hereof (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described above) that would affect the trading price of MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy (and therefore the price of WNTR at the time we price the securities) have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning MicroStrategy Incorporated d/b/a Strategy could affect the value received with respect to the securities and therefore the value of the securities.**

**None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation to you as to the performance of MSTR.**

**NONE OF THE FUND, TIDAL TRUST II, OR TIDAL INVESTMENTS LLC IS AFFILIATED, CONNECTED, OR ASSOCIATED WITH MSTR. THE FUND WAS NOT DEVELOPED OR CREATED BY, AND IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, OR APPROVED BY, MSTR.**

**Moreover, MSTR has not participated in the development of the Fund’s investment strategy. MSTR does not select or approve the Fund’s portfolio holdings, nor does it participate in the construction, design, or implementation of the Fund. MSTR does not provide any assurances, guarantees, or representations regarding the Fund or its performance. Nothing herein shall be construed as an offer of any security by MSTR.**

**YieldMax® and YieldMax® MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF are the exclusive trademarks of Tidal Investments LLC, ZEGA Financial, LLC, Lucania Investments LLC, and Level ETF Ventures LLC. The Fund, the Trust, and the Adviser do not claim any ownership interest in any trademarks owned by MSTR or its affiliates. All rights in the trademarks are reserved by their respective owners.**

Due to the Fund’s investment strategy, the Fund’s economic exposure is inversely related to the industry assigned to MSTR. As of the date of the Prospectus, MSTR is assigned to the software industry.

**Principal Investment Risks**

The principal risks of investing in the Fund are summarized below. As with any investment, there is a risk that you could lose all or a portion of your investment in the Fund. Some or all of these risks may adversely affect the Fund’s net asset value (“NAV”) per share, trading price, yield, total return, and/or ability to meet its objective. For more information about the risks of investing in the Fund, see the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Funds—Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds.”

An investment in the Fund entails risk. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and there is a risk that you could lose all of your money invested in the Fund. The Fund is not a complete investment program. It is important that investors closely review all of the risks listed below and understand them before making an investment in the Fund.

**MSTR Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of MSTR common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund’s indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security’s share price **increases**. **If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in MSTR Risk.* MicroStrategy Incorporated is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of MicroStrategy Incorporated but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund’s performance. The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund’s potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It’s important to note that the Fund’s performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security’s share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security’s share price may present challenges for the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*MSTR Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could contribute to positive performance in MicroStrategy’s stock, posing a risk to the Fund. MicroStrategy’s substantial Bitcoin holdings could lead to appreciation in its stock price if Bitcoin’s value rises, as the company’s performance is often closely correlated with Bitcoin’s price movements. MicroStrategy may also experience gains from its core analytics and business intelligence services. As demand for data-driven solutions and enterprise analytics grows, MicroStrategy’s offerings may generate strong revenues, potentially leading to increased market confidence and upward price movement in MSTR stock. Additionally, favorable economic conditions, strong execution of strategic objectives, or significant cost reductions could bolster MicroStrategy’s profitability, potentially attracting investors and contributing to share price appreciation. Should any of these factors lead to positive stock performance, the Fund could suffer substantial losses due to its inverse exposure.

**Derivatives Risk.** Derivatives are financial instruments that derive value from the underlying reference asset or assets, such as stocks, bonds, or funds (including ETFs), interest rates or indexes. The Fund’s investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to, and greater than, those associated with directly investing in securities or other ordinary investments, including risk related to the market, imperfect correlation with underlying investments or the Fund’s other portfolio holdings, higher price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty risk, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The use of derivatives may result in larger losses or smaller gains than directly investing in securities. When the Fund uses derivatives, there may be an imperfect correlation between the Underlying Security and the Fund’s portfolio of derivatives, which may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective. Because derivatives often require only a limited initial investment, the use of derivatives may expose the Fund to losses in excess of those amounts initially invested. In addition, the Fund’s investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests are substantially influenced by the value of MSTR. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Fund are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as the Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as “rolling.” If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, the Fund may experience losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** The Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, the Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Fund is not a member of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Fund will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, the Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by the Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of the Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of the Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as the Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. The Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Fund as it seeks to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf. If a clearing member defaults, the Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If the Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Price Participation Risk.** The Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which the Fund will benefit from decreases in value experienced by MSTR over the Put Period. This means that if MSTR experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the Fund will likely not experience that increase to the same extent and any Fund gains may significantly differ from the level of MSTR losses over the Put Period. Additionally, because the Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by MSTR over each Put Period, but has significant negative exposure to any increases in value experienced by MSTR over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. The Fund’s NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of MSTR. The Fund’s ability to benefit from MSTR losses will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of MSTR, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of MSTR and the remaining time to the options’ expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of MSTR changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore the Fund’s NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for the Fund’s NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of MSTR. The amount of time remaining until the options contract’s expiration date affects the impact that the value of the options contracts have on the Fund’s NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund’s options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of the MSTR will result in changes to the Fund’s NAV, the Fund generally anticipates that the rate of change in the Fund’s NAV will be different than the inverse of the changes experienced by MSTR.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** The Fund's strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. The Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund's losses only to the extent that the share price of the Underlying Security increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the Underlying Security to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, the Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund seeks to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Fund will make a distribution in any given week. If the Fund does make distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, the distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** When the Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions by the Fund, if any, may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (*i.e.*, the continued use) of the Fund's put writing (selling) strategy will impact the extent that the Fund participates in the price decreases of MSTR and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of MSTR will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of MSTR, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the MSTR share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period MSTR's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of MSTR and its returns will depend not only on the price of MSTR but also on the path that MSTR takes over time.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

#### **ETF Risks.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* The Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, the Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, the Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on the Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of the Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange"), and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Fund as it seeks to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of the Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above the Fund's NAV. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as MSTR's common stock, being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, the Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Fund may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the Fund's holdings. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase the Fund's expenses. These costs, in turn, could decrease the value of the Fund or of its distributions, if any. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Fund due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Fund, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater for the Fund as it will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If the Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, the Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent the Fund from realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the inverse of MSTR. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Fund.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Fund may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**New Fund Risk.** The Fund is a recently organized management investment company with limited operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have an extensive track record or history on which to base their investment decisions.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because the Fund is “non-diversified,” it may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause the Fund’s overall value to decline to a greater degree than if the Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund’s volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund’s performance.

**Operational Risk.** The Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Fund’s service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. The Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Fund and Adviser seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in the Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses on an individual security (MSTR), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Fund intends to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If the Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund’s taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, the Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If the Fund’s investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund’s total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If the Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Fund may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## **Performance**

Performance information for the Fund is not included because the Fund has not completed a full calendar year of operations as of the date of this Prospectus. When such information is included, this section will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance history from year to year and showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Although past performance of the Fund is no guarantee of how it will perform in the future, historical performance may give you some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. Updated performance information is available on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Management**

*Investment Adviser:* Tidal Investments LLC serves as investment adviser to the Fund.

*Portfolio Managers:*

The following individuals are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

## **Purchase and Sale of Shares**

The Fund issues and redeems Shares at NAV only in large blocks known as “Creation Units,” which only Authorized Participants (APs) (typically, broker-dealers) may purchase or redeem. The Fund generally issues and redeems Creation Units in exchange for a portfolio of securities (the “Deposit Securities”) and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash.

Shares are listed on the Exchange, and individual Shares may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through brokers at market prices, rather than NAV. Because Shares trade at market prices rather than NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (premium) or less than NAV (discount).

An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares (the “bid” price) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares (the “ask” price) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market. This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the “bid-ask spread.”

Information regarding the Fund’s NAV, market price, how often Shares traded on the Exchange at a premium or discount, and the median bid-ask spreads can be found on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Tax Information**

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income, or capital gains (or a combination), unless an investment is in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) or other tax-advantaged account. Distributions on investments made through tax-deferred arrangements may be taxed later upon withdrawal of assets from those accounts.

## **Financial Intermediary Compensation**

If you purchase Shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an “Intermediary”), the Adviser or its affiliates may pay Intermediaries for certain activities related to the Fund, including participation in activities that are designed to make Intermediaries more knowledgeable about exchange-traded products, including the Fund, or for other activities, such as marketing, educational training, or other initiatives related to the sale or promotion of Shares. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary’s website for more information.

## SUMMARY INFORMATION

### YieldMax® AMD Short Option Income Strategy ETF - FUND SUMMARY

#### Investment Objective

The Fund's primary investment objective is to seek current income.

The Fund's secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. ("AMD" or "Underlying Security"), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

#### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). **You may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and Example below.**

#### **Annual Fund Operating Expenses**<sup>(1)</sup> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment) <sup>(1)</sup>

Management Fee	0.99%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	0.02%
<b>Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses</b>	<b>1.01%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Fund's adviser will pay, or require all expenses incurred by the Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem or hold all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not take into account brokerage commissions that you may pay on your purchases and sales of Shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>
\$103	\$322

#### Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in total annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund is newly organized, portfolio turnover information is not yet available.

#### Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund ("ETF") that seeks to generate options premiums while providing indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price (*i.e.*, the price returns) of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. ("AMD"). The Fund's potential for gains from **decreases** in the share price of AMD's shares is limited. If the share price of the Underlying Security significantly decreases, the Fund will not fully benefit from the inverse of those decreases. The Fund will employ its investment strategy as it relates to the Underlying Security regardless of whether there are periods of strong market, economic, or other conditions and will not take temporary defensive positions during such periods. If the Underlying Security's share price rises, the Fund's potential losses will generally be limited to a level equal to 50% above the market gains. As a result, the Fund's cap when the Underlying Security's price increases may exceed the Fund's potential gains from a price decline.

As further described below, the Fund uses a synthetic covered put strategy (the “standard strategy”) to seek to generate options premiums and provide indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security, subject to a limit on potential investment gains as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. Additionally, the Fund may employ an “alternative strategy,” whereby it may write (sell) credit put spreads when it anticipates significant short-term declines in the Underlying Security’s price (e.g., following substantial market rallies or adverse market developments). This alternative strategy allows the Fund to seek greater participation in price declines while seeking to generate net options premiums.

The Fund not only seeks to generate income from its options investments but also aims to derive additional gains when the share price of the Underlying Security **decreases**. The Fund’s options contracts provide:

- indirect inverse exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security,
- options premiums, and
- In the case of the Fund’s standard strategy, a limit on the Fund’s participation in gains, if any, arising from decreases in the share price of the Underlying Security.
- In the case of the Fund’s alternative strategy, the opportunity to benefit from additional gains, if any, resulting from an Underlying ETF decreasing below the put spread’s lower strike (described below).

For more information, see sections “The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts” and “Synthetic Covered Put Strategy” below.

The Fund’s investment adviser is Tidal Investments LLC (“Tidal” or the “Adviser”).

Although the Fund may not fully benefit from decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price, the Fund’s portfolio is designed to provide cash distributions driven primarily from its generation of options premiums.

**While the Fund seeks to provide current income pursuant to its investment objective, a portion (sometimes significant) of the Fund’s distributions may be classified as return of capital (“ROC”) for financial or tax reporting purposes. Generally speaking, ROC refers to the portion of a distribution from an investment that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit. Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect the Fund’s income or yield. See the prospectus section titled “Additional Information About the Funds” for more information about option premiums and ROC.**

**An Investment in the Fund is not an investment in the Underlying Security. Further, an Investment in the Fund differs from “short selling” or “shorting” the Underlying Security.**

- When the standard strategy is used, the Fund will cap its potential gains if the Underlying Security shares decrease in value.
- The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the options premiums received by the Fund or by the purchase of out-of-the-money call options (further described below).
- The Fund does not invest directly in the Underlying Security.
- The Fund does not directly short the Underlying Security.
- Fund shareholders are not entitled to any Underlying Security dividends.

Additional information regarding the Underlying Security is also set forth below.

### **The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts**

As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund will purchase and sell a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLEXible EXchange® (“FLEX”) call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of the Underlying Security. The Fund will use European FLEX options, but may also use options that are exercisable at any time (i.e., American style options contracts).

See the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Fund” for an overview of put and call option terminology.

### **Synthetic Covered Put Strategy Overview**

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will implement a “*synthetic* covered put” strategy using the standardized exchange-traded and FLEX options. The Fund uses a synthetic put strategy rather than a traditional one, utilizing Treasuries as collateral, to potentially achieve higher returns than those of the Underlying Security.

- A *traditional* covered put strategy is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying Security it is short.

- A *synthetic* covered put strategy is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying Security. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying Security, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying Security (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security) through the use of various investment instruments.

The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy consists of the following four elements, each of which is described in greater detail below:

- Synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, which allows the Fund to seek to participate, on an inverse basis, in changes, up or down, to the price of the Underlying Security’s shares.
- Covered put writing (where the Underlying Security put options are sold against the synthetic short portion of the strategy), which allows the Fund to generate options premiums.
- U.S. Treasuries, which are used for collateral for the options, and which generate income.
- Out-of-the money (“OTM”) call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund’s potential losses from the Fund’s short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

**However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security’s share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.** The “strike price” is an agreed-upon price per share between a buyer and a seller at which the owner of a call or put option can exercise their contract and convert it into the Underlying Security.

### Synthetic Covered Put Strategy

#### 1. Synthetic Short Exposure

To achieve a synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, the Fund may write (sell) the Underlying Security call options and, simultaneously, go long (buy) the Underlying Security put options to try to replicate inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security. The put options purchased by the Fund and the call options sold by the Fund will generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices that are approximately equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time the contracts are purchased and sold, respectively. The Fund uses the proceeds from selling call options to help pay for the purchased put options. The combination of the long put options and sold call options provides the Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of the Underlying Security’s share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure (i.e., the synthetic short position is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying Security decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying Security increases).

#### 2. Options Strategies

##### *Standard Strategy (Covered Put Strategy)*

As part of its standard strategy, the Fund will write (sell) put option contracts on the Underlying Security to generate options premiums. The put options written (sold) by the Fund will generally have an expiration of one month or less (the “Put Period”) and a strike price that is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current Underlying Security’s share price at the time of such sales.

It is important to note that the sale of the Underlying Security put option contracts will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price. If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, the above-referenced synthetic short exposure alone would allow the Fund to experience similar percentage gains. However, if the Underlying Security’s share price decreases beyond the strike price of one or more of the sold (short) put option contracts, the Fund will lose money on those short put positions, and the losses will, in turn, limit the gains of the Fund’s synthetic short exposure. As a result, the Fund’s overall strategy (i.e., the combination of the synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security and the sold (short) Underlying Security put positions) will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price beyond a certain point.

### *Alternative Strategy (Credit Put Spreads)*

As part of its alternative strategy, the Fund may write (sell) credit put spreads (described below) rather than stand-alone put option contracts to seek greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price, while still generating net options premiums. The Adviser will primarily employ this alternative strategy when it believes that the share price of its Underlying Security is likely to decline significantly in the short term (e.g., following a substantial market rally or overall negative market news). Additionally, the Adviser may use this strategy in other scenarios (e.g., if the market is undervaluing further out-of-the-money options relative to near-the-money options), where it believes the use of credit put spreads may prove more advantageous to the Fund's total return than the standard strategy.

The Fund's put credit spread strategy involves selling a put option with a higher strike price and buying a put option with a lower strike price. This strategy is bullish and aims to generate options premiums while managing downside risk. The Fund profits if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put option at expiration.

- The sold put option allows the Fund to collect option premium, as long as the Underlying Security does not decline significantly.
- The bought put option serves as a hedge, limiting potential losses of the sold puts if the Underlying Security's price falls below its strike price.
- Because the premium received (from the sold put) is greater than the premium paid (for the bought put), the Fund collects a net premium upfront.

### **How This Strategy Works With Out-of-the-Money Put Options**

- The sold put option generates option premium and benefits the Fund if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put.
- The bought put option (which is out-of-the-money) provides downside protection by capping potential losses of the sold put if the Underlying Security experiences a significant decline.

This combination allows the Fund to generate options premiums while maintaining a defined level of risk, as losses are capped by the bought put. The Fund's maximum profit is the net premium received, which is realized if the Underlying Security's price stays above the strike price of the sold put at expiration.

### 3. U.S. Treasuries

The Fund will hold short-term U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy.

### 4. OTM Call Purchasing

The Fund purchases out-of-the-money (OTM) calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

OTM call options are a type of options contract where the strike price is set higher than the current market price of the underlying asset, referred to here as the Underlying Security. When the Fund buys these OTM call options, it is essentially setting a fixed price level. This level acts as a cap on the Fund's potential losses that might arise from its indirect inverse exposure to the share price of the Underlying Security. **However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.**

For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%.

The Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

The Fund intends to maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts. As the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it may enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." The Fund's practice of rolling options may result in high portfolio turnover.

### **Fund's Distributions At Least Weekly**

The Fund will seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. The Fund will seek to generate such distributions in the following ways:

- Writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security, as described above. The options premiums received from such option sales, will be primarily influenced by the volatility of the Underlying Security shares, although other factors, including interest rates, will also impact the level of premiums.
- Investing in short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The income generated by such securities will be influenced by interest rates at the time of investment.

The Fund's options premiums received from writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security will be partially offset (reduced) by the premiums paid for purchasing OTM call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

## Fund Portfolio

The Fund's principal holdings are described below:

YieldMax <sup>®</sup> AMD Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Principal Holdings			
Portfolio Holdings (All options are based on the value of the Underlying Security)	Investment Terms	Expected Target Maturity	Primary Purpose of Holding
<b>1. Short Exposure (synthetic short strategy)</b>			
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase) to provide exposure to negative price returns of the Underlying Security.</p> <p>If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, these options will generate corresponding increases to the Fund.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the sold call options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
Sold call option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale).</p> <p>They are sold to help pay for the purchased put options described above. However, the sold call option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any share price increases experienced by the Underlying Security.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
<b>2-A. Standard Covered Put Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>They generate options premiums. However, they also limit some potential positive returns that the Fund may have otherwise experienced.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Generate options premiums for the Fund, in return for capping the returns of the Fund's synthetic short position.
<b>2-B. Alternative Covered Credit Put Spread Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Fund's Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>Sold put option contracts provide inverse exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security, minus the premium received.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options (below), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is below the strike price of the corresponding Alternative Strategy sold put).</p> <p>Bought put option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security below the option's strike price.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the sold put options (directly above), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
<b>3. U.S. Treasuries</b>			
U.S. Treasury Securities and Cash	<p>Multiple series of U.S. Treasury Bills supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.</p> <p>These instruments are used as collateral for the Fund's derivative investments.</p> <p>They will also generate income.</p>	6-month to 2-year maturities	Collateral for the options positions and some additional income.
<b>4. OTM Call Purchasing</b>			
Purchased call option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase).</p> <p>They limit the Fund's potential losses if the share price of the Underlying Security experiences significant gains. They represent a cost (debit) that will partially offset (reduce) the net premium received from the sale of the put options.</p>	1-month to 6-month expiration dates	Limit the maximum loss of the Fund's synthetic short position.

The market value of the cash and treasuries held by the Fund is expected to be between 50% and 100% of the Fund's net assets and the market value of the options package is expected to be between 0% and 50% of the Fund's net assets. The combination of these investment instruments provides indirect inverse investment exposure to the share price of the Underlying Security equal to at least 100% of the Fund's total assets.

The Fund is classified as “non-diversified” under the 1940 Act.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to the performance of the Underlying Security.

**There is no guarantee that the Fund’s investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

**Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.**

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. is a global semiconductor company. Semiconductors are components used in a variety of electronic products and systems. AMD is listed on The NASDAQ Global Select Market. Per AMD’s most recent Form 10-K filing, the aggregate market value of AMD’s common stock, as of June 28, 2024, held by its non-affiliates was approximately \$261.4 billion.

AMD is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Information provided to or filed with the SEC by AMD pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to the SEC file number 001-07882 through the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov. In addition, information regarding AMD may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

**This document relates only to the securities offered hereby and does not relate to the shares of AMD or other securities of AMD. The Fund has derived all disclosures contained in this document regarding AMD from the publicly available documents. In connection with the offering of the securities, none of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates has participated in the preparation of such documents or made any due diligence inquiry with respect to AMD. None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation that such publicly available documents or any other publicly available information regarding AMD is accurate or complete. Furthermore, the Fund cannot give any assurance that all events occurring prior to the date hereof (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described above) that would affect the trading price of AMD (and therefore the price of SAMD at the time we price the securities) have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning AMD could affect the value received with respect to the securities and therefore the value of the securities.**

**None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation to you as to the performance of AMD.**

**NONE OF THE FUND, TIDAL TRUST II, OR TIDAL INVESTMENTS LLC IS AFFILIATED, CONNECTED, OR ASSOCIATED WITH AMD. THE FUND WAS NOT DEVELOPED OR CREATED BY, AND IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, OR APPROVED BY, AMD.**

**Moreover, AMD has not participated in the development of the Fund’s investment strategy. AMD does not select or approve the Fund’s portfolio holdings, nor does it participate in the construction, design, or implementation of the Fund. AMD does not provide any assurances, guarantees, or representations regarding the Fund or its performance. Nothing herein shall be construed as an offer of any security by AMD.**

**YieldMax® and YieldMax® AMD Short Option Income Strategy ETF are the exclusive trademarks of Tidal Investments LLC, ZEGA Financial, LLC, Lucania Investments LLC, and Level ETF Ventures LLC. The Fund, the Trust, and the Adviser do not claim any ownership interest in any trademarks owned by AMD or its affiliates. All rights in the trademarks are reserved by their respective owners.**

Due to the Fund’s investment strategy, the Fund’s economic exposure is inversely related to the industry assigned to AMD. As of the date of the Prospectus, AMD is assigned to the semiconductors and semiconductor equipment industry

**Principal Investment Risks**

The principal risks of investing in the Fund are summarized below. As with any investment, there is a risk that you could lose all or a portion of your investment in the Fund. Some or all of these risks may adversely affect the Fund’s net asset value (“NAV”) per share, trading price, yield, total return, and/or ability to meet its objective. For more information about the risks of investing in the Fund, see the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Funds—Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds.”

An investment in the Fund entails risk. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and there is a risk that you could lose all of your money invested in the Fund. The Fund is not a complete investment program. It is important that investors closely review all of the risks listed below and understand them before making an investment in the Fund.

**AMD Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of AMD. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund’s indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security’s share price **increases. If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in AMD Risk.* The Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of AMD but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*AMD Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could lead to positive performance in AMD's stock, posing a risk to the Fund. AMD's competitive advancements in high-performance computing, graphics, and data center processors may drive revenue growth, especially as demand for artificial intelligence (AI) and cloud computing infrastructure continues to expand. AMD's successful execution of its product roadmap, including new-generation processors and Graphics Processing Unit (GPUs), could enhance its market position and attract investor interest. Additionally, favorable industry trends, such as increased semiconductor demand and potential supply chain efficiencies, may strengthen AMD's financial results. Should these or similar factors lead to appreciation in AMD's stock price, the Fund could face significant losses due to its inverse exposure.

**Derivatives Risk.** Derivatives are financial instruments that derive value from the underlying reference asset or assets, such as stocks, bonds, or funds (including ETFs), interest rates or indexes. The Fund's investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to, and greater than, those associated with directly investing in securities or other ordinary investments, including risk related to the market, imperfect correlation with underlying investments or the Fund's other portfolio holdings, higher price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty risk, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The use of derivatives may result in larger losses or smaller gains than directly investing in securities. When the Fund uses derivatives, there may be an imperfect correlation between the Underlying Security and Fund's portfolio of derivatives, which may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective. Because derivatives often require only a limited initial investment, the use of derivatives may expose the Fund to losses in excess of those amounts initially invested. In addition, the Fund's investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests are substantially influenced by the value of AMD. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Fund are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as the Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic cover put strategy through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, the Fund may experience losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** The Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, the Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Fund is not a member of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Fund will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, the Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by the Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of the Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of the Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as the Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. The Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Fund as it seeks to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf. If a clearing member defaults the Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If the Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Price Participation Risk.** The Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which the Fund will benefit from decreases in value experienced by AMD over the Put Period. This means that if AMD experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the Fund will likely not experience that increase to the same extent and any Fund gains may significantly differ from the level of AMD losses over the Put Period. Additionally, because the Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by AMD over each Put Period, but has significant negative exposure to any increases in value experienced by AMD over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. The Fund’s NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of AMD. The Fund’s ability to benefit from AMD losses will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of AMD, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of AMD and the remaining time to the options’ expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of AMD changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore the Fund’s NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for the Fund’s NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of AMD. The amount of time remaining until the options contract’s expiration date affects the impact that the value of the options contracts have on the Fund’s NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund’s options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of the AMD will result in changes to the Fund’s NAV, the Fund generally anticipates that the rate of change in the Fund’s NAV will be different than the inverse of the changes experienced by AMD.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. The Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund’s potential losses from the Fund’s short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund’s losses only to the extent that the share price of the Underlying Security increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the Underlying Security to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund’s losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, the Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund’s value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund’s investment strategy.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Fund’s investment objective, the Fund seeks to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Fund will make a distribution in any given week. If the Fund does make distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, the distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund’s NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** When the Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions by the Fund, if any, may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (*i.e.*, the continued use) of the Fund's put writing (selling) strategy will impact the extent that the Fund participates in price decreases of AMD and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of AMD will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (e.g., 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of AMD, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the AMD share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period AMD's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of AMD and its returns will depend not only on the price of AMD but also on the path that AMD takes over time.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (e.g., 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

#### **ETF Risks.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* The Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, the Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, the Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on the Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of the Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange"), and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Fund as it seeks to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of the Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above the Fund's NAV. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as AMD's shares being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, the Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Fund may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the Fund's holdings. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase the Fund's expenses. These costs, in turn, could decrease the value of the Fund or of its distributions, if any. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Fund due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Fund, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater for the Fund as it will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If the Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, the Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent the Fund from realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the inverse of AMD. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Fund.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Fund may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**New Fund Risk.** The Fund is a recently organized management investment company with no operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have a track record or history on which to base their investment decisions.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because the Fund is “non-diversified,” it may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause the Fund’s overall value to decline to a greater degree than if the Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund’s volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund’s performance.

**Operational Risk.** The Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Fund’s service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. The Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Fund, Adviser seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in the Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses on an individual security (AMD), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Fund intends to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If the Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund’s taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, the Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If the Fund’s investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund’s total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If the Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Fund may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## **Performance**

Performance information for the Fund is not included because the Fund has not completed a full calendar year of operations as of the date of this Prospectus. When such information is included, this section will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance history from year to year and showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Although past performance of the Fund is no guarantee of how it will perform in the future, historical performance may give you some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. Updated performance information will be available on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Management**

*Investment Adviser:* Tidal Investments LLC serves as investment adviser to the Fund.

*Portfolio Managers:*

The following individuals are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

## **Purchase and Sale of Shares**

The Fund issues and redeems Shares at NAV only in large blocks known as “Creation Units,” which only Authorized Participants (APs) (typically, broker-dealers) may purchase or redeem. The Fund generally issues and redeems Creation Units in exchange for a portfolio of securities (the “Deposit Securities”) and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash.

Shares are listed on the Exchange, and individual Shares may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through brokers at market prices, rather than NAV. Because Shares trade at market prices rather than NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (premium) or less than NAV (discount).

An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares (the “bid” price) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares (the “ask” price) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market. This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the “bid-ask spread.”

When available, information regarding the Fund’s NAV, market price, how often Shares traded on the Exchange at a premium or discount, and the median bid-ask spreads can be found on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

### **Tax Information**

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income, or capital gains (or a combination), unless an investment is in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) or other tax-advantaged account. Distributions on investments made through tax-deferred arrangements may be taxed later upon withdrawal of assets from those accounts.

### **Financial Intermediary Compensation**

If you purchase Shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an “Intermediary”), the Adviser or its affiliates may pay Intermediaries for certain activities related to the Fund, including participation in activities that are designed to make Intermediaries more knowledgeable about exchange-traded products, including the Fund, or for other activities, such as marketing, educational training, or other initiatives related to the sale or promotion of Shares. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary’s website for more information.

## SUMMARY INFORMATION

### YieldMax® AMZN Short Option Income Strategy ETF - FUND SUMMARY

#### Investment Objective

The Fund's primary investment objective is to seek current income.

The Fund's secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of Amazon.com, Inc. ("AMZN" or "Underlying Security"), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

#### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). **You may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and Example below.**

#### Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>(1)</sup> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.99%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	<u>1.01%</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Fund's adviser will pay, all expenses incurred by the Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem or hold all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not take into account brokerage commissions that you may pay on your purchases and sales of Shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>
\$103	\$322

#### Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in total annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund is newly organized, portfolio turnover information is not yet available.

#### Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund ("ETF") that seeks to generate options premiums while providing indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price (*i.e.*, the price returns) of the common stock of Amazon.com, Inc. ("AMZN"). The Fund's potential for gains from **decreases** in the share prices of AMZN's stock is limited. If the share price of the Underlying Security significantly decreases, the Fund will not fully benefit from the inverse of those decreases. The Fund will employ its investment strategy as it relates to the Underlying Security regardless of whether there are periods of strong market, economic, or other conditions and will not take temporary defensive positions during such periods. If the Underlying Security's share price rises, the Fund's potential losses will generally be limited to a level equal to 50% above the market gains. As a result, the Fund's cap when the Underlying Security's price increases may exceed the Fund's potential gains from a price decline.

As further described below, the Fund uses a synthetic covered put strategy (the “standard strategy”) to seek to generate options premiums and provide indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security, subject to a limit on potential investment gains as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. Additionally, the Fund may employ an “alternative strategy,” whereby it may write (sell) credit put spreads when it anticipates significant short-term declines in the Underlying Security’s price (e.g., following substantial market rallies or adverse market developments). This alternative strategy allows the Fund to seek greater participation in price declines while seeking to generate net options premiums.

The Fund not only seeks to generate income from its options investments but also aims to derive additional gains when the share price of the Underlying Security **decreases**. The Fund’s options contracts provide:

- indirect inverse exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security,
- options premiums, and
- In the case of the Fund’s standard strategy, a limit on the Fund’s participation in gains, if any, arising from decreases in the share price of the Underlying Security.
- In the case of the Fund’s alternative strategy, the opportunity to benefit from additional gains, if any, resulting from an Underlying ETF decreasing below the put spread’s lower strike (described below).

For more information, see sections “The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts” and “Synthetic Covered Put Strategy” below.

The Fund’s investment adviser is Tidal Investments LLC (“Tidal” or the “Adviser”).

Although the Fund may not fully benefit from decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price, the Fund’s portfolio is designed to provide cash distributions driven primarily from its generation of options premiums.

**While the Fund seeks to provide current income pursuant to its investment objective, a portion (sometimes significant) of the Fund’s distributions may be classified as return of capital (“ROC”) for financial or tax reporting purposes. Generally speaking, ROC refers to the portion of a distribution from an investment that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit. Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect the Fund’s income or yield. See the prospectus section titled “Additional Information About the Funds” for more information about option premiums and ROC.**

**An Investment in the Fund is not an investment in the Underlying Security. Further, an Investment in the Fund differs from “short selling” or “shorting” the Underlying Security.**

- When the standard strategy is used, the Fund will cap its potential gains if the Underlying Security shares decrease in value.
- The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the options premiums received by the Fund or by the purchase of out-of-the-money call options (further described below).
- The Fund does not invest directly in the Underlying Security.
- The Fund does not directly short the Underlying Security.
- Fund shareholders are not entitled to any Underlying Security dividends.

Additional information regarding the Underlying Security is also set forth below.

### **The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts**

As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund will purchase and sell a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLEXible EXchange® (“FLEX”) call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of the Underlying Security. The Fund will use European FLEX options, but may also use options that are exercisable at any time (i.e., American style options contracts).

See the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Fund” for an overview of put and call option terminology.

### **Synthetic Covered Put Strategy Overview**

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will implement a “*synthetic* covered put” strategy using the standardized exchange-traded and FLEX options. The Fund uses a synthetic put strategy rather than a traditional one, utilizing Treasuries as collateral, to potentially achieve higher returns than those of the Underlying Security.

- A *traditional* covered put strategy is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying Security it is short.

- A *synthetic* covered put strategy is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying Security. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying Security, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying Security (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security) through the use of various investment instruments.

The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy consists of the following four elements, each of which is described in greater detail below:

- Synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, which allows the Fund to seek to participate, on an inverse basis, in changes, up or down, to the price of the Underlying Security’s shares.
- Covered put writing (where the Underlying Security put options are sold against the synthetic short portion of the strategy), which allows the Fund to generate options premiums.
- U.S. Treasuries, which are used for collateral for the options, and which generate income.
- Out-of-the money (“OTM”) call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund’s potential losses from the Fund’s short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

**However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security’s share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.** The “strike price” is an agreed-upon price per share between a buyer and a seller at which the owner of a call or put option can exercise their contract and convert it into the Underlying Security.

### Synthetic Covered Put Strategy

#### 1. Synthetic Short Exposure

To achieve a synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, the Fund may write (sell) the Underlying Security call options and, simultaneously, go long (buy) the Underlying Security put options to try to replicate inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security. The put options purchased by the Fund and the call options sold by the Fund will generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices that are approximately equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time the contracts are purchased and sold, respectively. The Fund uses the proceeds from selling call options to help pay for the purchased put options. The combination of the long put options and sold call options provides the Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of the Underlying Security’s share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure (i.e., the synthetic short position is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying Security decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying Security increases).

#### 2. Options Strategies

##### *Standard Strategy (Covered Put Strategy)*

As part of its standard strategy, the Fund will write (sell) put option contracts on the Underlying Security to generate options premiums. The put options written (sold) by the Fund will generally have an expiration of one month or less (the “Put Period”) and a strike price that is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current Underlying Security’s share price at the time of such sales.

It is important to note that the sale of the Underlying Security put option contracts will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price. If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, the above-referenced synthetic short exposure alone would allow the Fund to experience similar percentage gains. However, if the Underlying Security’s share price decreases beyond the strike price of one or more of the sold (short) put option contracts, the Fund will lose money on those short put positions, and the losses will, in turn, limit the gains of the Fund’s synthetic short exposure. As a result, the Fund’s overall strategy (i.e., the combination of the synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security and the sold (short) Underlying Security put positions) will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price beyond a certain point.

### *Alternative Strategy (Credit Put Spreads)*

As part of its alternative strategy, the Fund may write (sell) credit put spreads (described below) rather than stand-alone put option contracts to seek greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price, while still generating net options premiums. The Adviser will primarily employ this alternative strategy when it believes that the share price of its Underlying Security is likely to decline significantly in the short term (e.g., following a substantial market rally or overall negative market news). Additionally, the Adviser may use this strategy in other scenarios (e.g., if the market is undervaluing further out-of-the-money options relative to near-the-money options), where it believes the use of credit put spreads may prove more advantageous to the Fund's total return than the standard strategy.

The Fund's put credit spread strategy involves selling a put option with a higher strike price and buying a put option with a lower strike price. This strategy is bullish and aims to generate options premiums while managing downside risk. The Fund profits if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put option at expiration.

- The sold put option allows the Fund to collect option premium, as long as the Underlying Security does not decline significantly.
- The bought put option serves as a hedge, limiting potential losses of the sold puts if the Underlying Security's price falls below its strike price.
- Because the premium received (from the sold put) is greater than the premium paid (for the bought put), the Fund collects a net premium upfront.

### **How This Strategy Works With Out-of-the-Money Put Options**

- The sold put option generates option premium and benefits the Fund if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put.
- The bought put option (which is out-of-the-money) provides downside protection by capping potential losses of the sold put if the Underlying Security experiences a significant decline.

This combination allows the Fund to generate options premiums while maintaining a defined level of risk, as losses are capped by the bought put. The Fund's maximum profit is the net premium received, which is realized if the Underlying Security's price stays above the strike price of the sold put at expiration.

### 3. U.S. Treasuries

The Fund will hold short-term U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy.

### 4. OTM Call Purchasing

The Fund purchases out-of-the-money (OTM) calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

OTM call options are a type of options contract where the strike price is set higher than the current market price of the underlying asset, referred to here as the Underlying Security. When the Fund buys these OTM call options, it is essentially setting a fixed price level. This level acts as a cap on the Fund's potential losses that might arise from its indirect inverse exposure to the share price of the Underlying Security. **However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.**

For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%.

The Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

The Fund intends to maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts. As the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it may enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." The Fund's practice of rolling options may result in high portfolio turnover.

### **Fund's Distributions At Least Weekly**

The Fund will seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. The Fund will seek to generate such distributions in the following ways:

- Writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security, as described above. The options premiums received from such option sales, will be primarily influenced by the volatility of the Underlying Security shares, although other factors, including interest rates, will also impact the level of premiums.
- Investing in short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The income generated by such securities will be influenced by interest rates at the time of investment.

The Fund's options premiums received from writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security will be partially offset (reduced) by the premiums paid for purchasing OTM call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

## Fund Portfolio

The Fund's principal holdings are described below:

YieldMax <sup>®</sup> AMZN Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Principal Holdings			
Portfolio Holdings (All options are based on the value of the Underlying Security)	Investment Terms	Expected Target Maturity	Primary Purpose of Holding
<b>1. Short Exposure (synthetic short strategy)</b>			
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase) to provide exposure to negative price returns of the Underlying Security.</p> <p>If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, these options will generate corresponding increases to the Fund.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the sold call options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
Sold call option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale).</p> <p>They are sold to help pay for the purchased put options described above.</p> <p>However, the sold call option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any share price increases experienced by the Underlying Security.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
<b>2-A. Standard Covered Put Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>They generate options premiums. However, they also limit some potential positive returns that the Fund may have otherwise experienced.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Generate options premiums for the Fund, in return for capping the returns of the Fund's synthetic short position.
<b>2-B. Alternative Covered Credit Put Spread Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Fund's Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>Sold put option contracts provide inverse exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security, minus the premium received.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options (below), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is below the strike price of the corresponding Alternative Strategy sold put).</p> <p>Bought put option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security below the option's strike price.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the sold put options (directly above), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
<b>3. U.S. Treasuries</b>			
U.S Treasury Securities and Cash	<p>Multiple series of U.S. Treasury Bills supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.</p> <p>These instruments are used as collateral for the Fund's derivative investments. They will also generate income.</p>	6-month to 2-year maturities	Collateral for the options positions and some additional income.
<b>4. OTM Call Purchasing</b>			
Purchased call option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase).</p> <p>They limit the Fund's potential losses if the share price of the Underlying Security experiences significant gains. They represent a cost (debit) that will partially offset (reduce) the net premium received from the sale of the put options.</p>	1-month to 6-month expiration dates	Limit the maximum loss of the Fund's synthetic short position.

The market value of the cash and treasuries held by the Fund is expected to be between 50% and 100% of the Fund's net assets and the market value of the options package is expected to be between 0% and 50% of the Fund's net assets. The combination of these investment instruments provides indirect inverse investment exposure to the share price of Underlying Security equal to at least 100% of the Fund's total assets.

The Fund is classified as “non-diversified” under the 1940 Act.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to the performance of the Underlying Security.

**There is no guarantee that the Fund’s investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

**Amazon.com, Inc.**

Amazon.com, Inc. is an e-commerce company that operates retail websites and offers programs that enable third parties to sell products on their websites. Amazon.com, Inc. is listed on Nasdaq. Per AMZN’s most recent Form 10-K filing, the aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of Amazon.com, Inc. as of June 30, 2024 was approximately \$1.8 trillion.

Amazon.com, Inc. is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Information provided to or filed with the SEC by Amazon.com, Inc. pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to the SEC file number 000-22513 through the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, information regarding Amazon.com, Inc. may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

**This document relates only to the securities offered hereby and does not relate to AMZN or other securities of Amazon.com, Inc. The Fund has derived all disclosures contained in this document regarding Amazon.com, Inc. from the publicly available documents. In connection with the offering of the securities, none of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates has participated in the preparation of such documents or made any due diligence inquiry with respect to Amazon.com, Inc. None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation that such publicly available documents or any other publicly available information regarding Amazon.com, Inc. is accurate or complete. Furthermore, the Fund cannot give any assurance that all events occurring prior to the date hereof (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described above) that would affect the trading price of Amazon.com, Inc. (and therefore the price of AMZN at the time we price the securities) have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning Amazon.com, Inc. could affect the value received with respect to the securities and therefore the value of the securities.**

**None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation to you as to the performance of AMZN.**

**NONE OF THE FUND, TIDAL TRUST II, OR TIDAL INVESTMENTS LLC IS AFFILIATED, CONNECTED, OR ASSOCIATED WITH AMZN. THE FUND WAS NOT DEVELOPED OR CREATED BY, AND IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, OR APPROVED BY, AMZN.**

**Moreover, AMZN has not participated in the development of the Fund’s investment strategy. AMZN does not select or approve the Fund’s portfolio holdings, nor does it participate in the construction, design, or implementation of the Fund. AMZN does not provide any assurances, guarantees, or representations regarding the Fund or its performance. Nothing herein shall be construed as an offer of any security by AMZN**

**YieldMax® and YieldMax® AMZN Short Option Income Strategy ETF are the exclusive trademarks of Tidal Investments LLC, ZEGA Financial, LLC, Lucania Investments LLC, and Level ETF Ventures LLC. The Fund, the Trust, and the Adviser do not claim any ownership interest in any trademarks owned by AMZN or its affiliates. All rights in the trademarks are reserved by their respective owners.**

Due to the Fund’s investment strategy, the Fund’s economic exposure is inversely related to the industry assigned to AMZN. As of the date of the Prospectus, AMZN is assigned to the broadline retail industry.

**Principal Investment Risks**

The principal risks of investing in the Fund are summarized below. As with any investment, there is a risk that you could lose all or a portion of your investment in the Fund. Some or all of these risks may adversely affect the Fund’s net asset value (“NAV”) per share, trading price, yield, total return, and/or ability to meet its objective. For more information about the risks of investing in the Fund, see the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Funds—Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds.”

An investment in the Fund entails risk. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and there is a risk that you could lose all of your money invested in the Fund. The Fund is not a complete investment program. It is important that investors closely review all of the risks listed below and understand them before making an investment in the Fund.

**AMZN Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put options that are based on the share price of AMZN common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund’s indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security’s share price **increases. If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in AMZN Risk.* Amazon.com, Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of Amazon.com, Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*AMZN Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could contribute to positive performance in Amazon's stock, posing a risk to the Fund. Amazon's continued dominance in e-commerce, driven by robust consumer demand and expansion into new international markets, could increase revenue growth. Additionally, Amazon Web Services (AWS), its cloud computing division, remains a leader in the industry and could drive significant profit margins as businesses increasingly rely on cloud infrastructure. Amazon's ability to innovate in areas like logistics, artificial intelligence, and advertising may further strengthen its competitive advantage and attract investor interest. Favorable economic conditions or operational efficiencies, such as supply chain optimization or cost management, could also enhance Amazon's financial results. Should any of these or similar factors lead to an increase in Amazon's stock price, the Fund could face significant losses due to its inverse exposure.

**Derivatives Risk.** Derivatives are financial instruments that derive value from the underlying reference asset or assets, such as stocks, bonds, or funds (including ETFs), interest rates or indexes. The Fund's investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to, and greater than, those associated with directly investing in securities or other ordinary investments, including risk related to the market, imperfect correlation with underlying investments or the Fund's other portfolio holdings, higher price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty risk, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The use of derivatives may result in larger losses or smaller gains than directly investing in securities. When the Fund uses derivatives, there may be an imperfect correlation between the Underlying Security and the Fund's portfolio of derivatives, which may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective. Because derivatives often require only a limited initial investment, the use of derivatives may expose the Fund to losses in excess of those amounts initially invested. In addition, the Fund's investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests are substantially influenced by the value of AMZN. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Fund are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as the Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, the Fund may experience losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** The Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, the Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Fund is not a member of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Fund will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, the Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by the Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of the Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of the Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as the Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. The Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Fund as it seeks to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf. If a clearing member defaults the Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If the Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Price Participation Risk.** The Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which the Fund will benefit from decreases in value experienced by AMZN over the Put Period. This means that if AMZN experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the Fund will likely not experience that increase to the same extent and any Fund gains may significantly differ from the level of AMZN losses over the Put Period. Additionally, because the Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by AMZN over each Put Period, but has significant negative exposure to any increases in value experienced by AMZN over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. The Fund’s NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of AMZN. The Fund’s ability to benefit from AMZN losses will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of AMZN, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of AMZN and the remaining time to the options’ expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of AMZN changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore the Fund’s NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for the Fund’s NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of AMZN. The amount of time remaining until the options contract’s expiration date affects the impact that the value of the options contracts have on the Fund’s NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund’s options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of the AMZN will result in changes to the Fund’s NAV, the Fund generally anticipates that the rate of change in the Fund’s NAV will be different than the inverse of the changes experienced by AMZN.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. The Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund’s potential losses from the Fund’s short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund’s losses only to the extent that the share price of the Underlying Security increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the Underlying Security to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund’s losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, the Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund’s value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund’s investment strategy.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Fund’s investment objective, the Fund seeks to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Fund will make a distribution in any given week. If the Fund does make distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, the distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund’s NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** When the Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions by the Fund, if any, may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (*i.e.*, the continued use) of the Fund's put writing (selling) strategy will impact the extent that the Fund participates in the price decreases of AMZN and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of AMZN will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (e.g., 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of AMZN, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the AMZN share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period AMZN's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of AMZN and its returns will depend not only on the price of AMZN but also on the path that AMZN takes over time.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (e.g., 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

#### **ETF Risks.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* The Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, the Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, the Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on the Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of the Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange"), and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Fund as it seeks to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of the Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above the Fund's NAV. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as AMZN common stock being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, the Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Fund may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the Fund's holdings. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase the Fund's expenses. These costs, in turn, could decrease the value of the Fund or of its distributions, if any. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Fund due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Fund, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater for the Fund as it will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If the Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, the Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent the Fund from realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the inverse of AMZN. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Fund.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Fund may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**New Fund Risk.** The Fund is a recently organized management investment company with no operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have a track record or history on which to base their investment decisions.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because the Fund is “non-diversified,” it may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause the Fund’s overall value to decline to a greater degree than if the Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund’s volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund’s performance.

**Operational Risk.** The Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Fund’s service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. The Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Fund and Adviser seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in the Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses on an individual security (AMZN), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Fund intends to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If the Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund’s taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, the Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If the Fund’s investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund’s total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If the Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Fund may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## **Performance**

Performance information for the Fund is not included because the Fund has not completed a full calendar year of operations as of the date of this Prospectus. When such information is included, this section will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance history from year to year and showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Although past performance of the Fund is no guarantee of how it will perform in the future, historical performance may give you some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. Updated performance information will be available on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Management**

*Investment Adviser:* Tidal Investments LLC serves as investment adviser to the Fund.

*Portfolio Managers:*

The following individuals are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

## **Purchase and Sale of Shares**

The Fund issues and redeems Shares at NAV only in large blocks known as “Creation Units,” which only Authorized Participants (APs) (typically, broker-dealers) may purchase or redeem. The Fund generally issues and redeems Creation Units in exchange for a portfolio of securities (the “Deposit Securities”) and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash.

Shares are listed on the Exchange, and individual Shares may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through brokers at market prices, rather than NAV. Because Shares trade at market prices rather than NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (premium) or less than NAV (discount).

An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares (the “bid” price) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares (the “ask” price) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market. This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the “bid-ask spread.”

When available, information regarding the Fund’s NAV, market price, how often Shares traded on the Exchange at a premium or discount, and the median bid-ask spreads can be found on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

### **Tax Information**

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income, or capital gains (or a combination), unless an investment is in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) or other tax-advantaged account. Distributions on investments made through tax-deferred arrangements may be taxed later upon withdrawal of assets from those accounts.

### **Financial Intermediary Compensation**

If you purchase Shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an “Intermediary”), the Adviser or its affiliates may pay Intermediaries for certain activities related to the Fund, including participation in activities that are designed to make Intermediaries more knowledgeable about exchange-traded products, including the Fund, or for other activities, such as marketing, educational training, or other initiatives related to the sale or promotion of Shares. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary’s website for more information.

## SUMMARY INFORMATION

### YieldMax® MARA Short Option Income Strategy ETF - FUND SUMMARY

#### Investment Objective

The Fund's primary investment objective is to seek current income.

The Fund's secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of MARA Holdings, Inc. ("MARA" or "Underlying Security"), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

#### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). **You may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and Example below.**

#### Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>(1)</sup> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.99%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	<u>1.01%</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Fund's adviser will pay, all expenses incurred by the Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem or hold all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not take into account brokerage commissions that you may pay on your purchases and sales of Shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>
\$103	\$322

#### Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in total annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund is newly organized, portfolio turnover information is not yet available.

#### Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund ("ETF") that seeks to generate options premiums while providing indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price (*i.e.*, the price returns) of the common stock of MARA Holdings, Inc. ("MARA"). The Fund's potential for gains from **decreases** in the share price of MARA's stock is limited. If the share price of the Underlying Security significantly decreases, the Fund will not fully benefit from the inverse of those decreases. The Fund will employ its investment strategy as it relates to the Underlying Security regardless of whether there are periods of strong market, economic, or other conditions and will not take temporary defensive positions during such periods. If the Underlying Security's share price rises, the Fund's potential losses will generally be limited to a level equal to 50% above the market gains. As a result, the Fund's cap when the Underlying Security's price increases may exceed the Fund's potential gains from a price decline.

As further described below, the Fund uses a synthetic covered put strategy (the “standard strategy”) to seek to generate options premiums and provide indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security, subject to a limit on potential investment gains as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. Additionally, the Fund may employ an “alternative strategy,” whereby it may write (sell) credit put spreads when it anticipates significant short-term declines in the Underlying Security’s price (e.g., following substantial market rallies or adverse market developments). This alternative strategy allows the Fund to seek greater participation in price declines while seeking to generate net options premiums.

The Fund not only seeks to generate income from its options investments but also aims to derive additional gains when the share price of the Underlying Security **decreases**. The Fund’s options contracts provide:

- indirect inverse exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security,
- options premiums, and
- In the case of the Fund’s standard strategy, a limit on the Fund’s participation in gains, if any, arising from decreases in the share price of the Underlying Security.
- In the case of the Fund’s alternative strategy, the opportunity to benefit from additional gains, if any, resulting from an Underlying ETF decreasing below the put spread’s lower strike (described below).

For more information, see sections “The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts” and “Synthetic Covered Put Strategy” below.

The Fund’s investment adviser is Tidal Investments LLC (“Tidal” or the “Adviser”).

Although the Fund may not fully benefit from decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price, the Fund’s portfolio is designed to provide cash distributions driven primarily from its generation of options premiums.

**While the Fund seeks to provide current income pursuant to its investment objective, a portion (sometimes significant) of the Fund’s distributions may be classified as return of capital (“ROC”) for financial or tax reporting purposes. Generally speaking, ROC refers to the portion of a distribution from an investment that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit. Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect the Fund’s income or yield. See the prospectus section titled “Additional Information About the Funds” for more information about option premiums and ROC.**

**An Investment in the Fund is not an investment in the Underlying Security. Further, an Investment in the Fund differs from “short selling” or “shorting” the Underlying Security.**

- When the standard strategy is used, the Fund will cap its potential gains if the Underlying Security shares decrease in value.
- The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the options premiums received by the Fund or by the purchase of out-of-the-money call options (further described below).
- The Fund does not invest directly in the Underlying Security.
- The Fund does not directly short the Underlying Security.
- Fund shareholders are not entitled to any Underlying Security dividends.

Additional information regarding the Underlying Security is also set forth below.

### **The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts**

As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund will purchase and sell a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLEXible EXchange® (“FLEX”) call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of the Underlying Security. The Fund will use European FLEX options, but may also use options that are exercisable at any time (i.e., American style options contracts).

See the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Fund” for an overview of put and call option terminology.

### **Synthetic Covered Put Strategy Overview**

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will implement a “*synthetic* covered put” strategy using the standardized exchange-traded and FLEX options. The Fund uses a synthetic put strategy rather than a traditional one, utilizing Treasuries as collateral, to potentially achieve higher returns than those of the Underlying Security.

- A *traditional* covered put strategy is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying Security it is short.

- A *synthetic* covered put strategy is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying Security. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying Security, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying Security (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security) through the use of various investment instruments.

The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy consists of the following four elements, each of which is described in greater detail below:

- Synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, which allows the Fund to seek to participate, on an inverse basis, in changes, up or down, to the price of the Underlying Security's shares.
- Covered put writing (where the Underlying Security put options are sold against the synthetic short portion of the strategy), which allows the Fund to generate options premiums.
- U.S. Treasuries, which are used for collateral for the options, and which generate income.
- Out-of-the money ("OTM") call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

**However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.** The "strike price" is an agreed-upon price per share between a buyer and a seller at which the owner of a call or put option can exercise their contract and convert it into the Underlying Security.

### Synthetic Covered Put Strategy

#### 1. Synthetic Short Exposure

To achieve a synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, the Fund may write (sell) the Underlying Security call options and, simultaneously, go long (buy) the Underlying Security put options to try to replicate inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security. The put options purchased by the Fund and the call options sold by the Fund will generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices that are approximately equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time the contracts are purchased and sold, respectively. The Fund uses the proceeds from selling call options to help pay for the purchased put options. The combination of the long put options and sold call options provides the Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of the Underlying Security's share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure (i.e., the synthetic short position is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying Security decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying Security increases).

#### 2. Options Strategies

##### *Standard Strategy (Covered Put Strategy)*

As part of its standard strategy, the Fund will write (sell) put option contracts on the Underlying Security to generate options premiums. The put options written (sold) by the Fund will generally have an expiration of one month or less (the "Put Period") and a strike price that is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current Underlying Security's share price at the time of such sales.

It is important to note that the sale of the Underlying Security put option contracts will limit the Fund's participation in decreases in the Underlying Security's share price. If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, the above-referenced synthetic short exposure alone would allow the Fund to experience similar percentage gains. However, if the Underlying Security's share price decreases beyond the strike price of one or more of the sold (short) put option contracts, the Fund will lose money on those short put positions, and the losses will, in turn, limit the gains of the Fund's synthetic short exposure. As a result, the Fund's overall strategy (i.e., the combination of the synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security and the sold (short) Underlying Security put positions) will limit the Fund's participation in decreases in the Underlying Security's share price beyond a certain point.

### *Alternative Strategy (Credit Put Spreads)*

As part of its alternative strategy, the Fund may write (sell) credit put spreads (described below) rather than stand-alone put option contracts to seek greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price, while still generating net options premiums. The Adviser will primarily employ this alternative strategy when it believes that the share price of its Underlying Security is likely to decline significantly in the short term (e.g., following a substantial market rally or overall negative market news). Additionally, the Adviser may use this strategy in other scenarios (e.g., if the market is undervaluing further out-of-the-money options relative to near-the-money options), where it believes the use of credit put spreads may prove more advantageous to the Fund's total return than the standard strategy.

The Fund's put credit spread strategy involves selling a put option with a higher strike price and buying a put option with a lower strike price. This strategy is bullish and aims to generate options premiums while managing downside risk. The Fund profits if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put option at expiration.

- The sold put option allows the Fund to collect option premium, as long as the Underlying Security does not decline significantly.
- The bought put option serves as a hedge, limiting potential losses of the sold puts if the Underlying Security's price falls below its strike price.
- Because the premium received (from the sold put) is greater than the premium paid (for the bought put), the Fund collects a net premium upfront.

### **How This Strategy Works With Out-of-the-Money Put Options**

- The sold put option generates option premium and benefits the Fund if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put.
- The bought put option (which is out-of-the-money) provides downside protection by capping potential losses of the sold put if the Underlying Security experiences a significant decline.

This combination allows the Fund to generate options premiums while maintaining a defined level of risk, as losses are capped by the bought put. The Fund's maximum profit is the net premium received, which is realized if the Underlying Security's price stays above the strike price of the sold put at expiration.

### 3. U.S. Treasuries

The Fund will hold short-term U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy.

### 4. OTM Call Purchasing

The Fund purchases out-of-the-money (OTM) calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

OTM call options are a type of options contract where the strike price is set higher than the current market price of the underlying asset, referred to here as the Underlying Security. When the Fund buys these OTM call options, it is essentially setting a fixed price level. This level acts as a cap on the Fund's potential losses that might arise from its indirect inverse exposure to the share price of the Underlying Security. **However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.**

For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%.

The Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

The Fund intends to maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts. As the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it may enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." The Fund's practice of rolling options may result in high portfolio turnover.

### **Fund's Distributions At Least Weekly**

The Fund will seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. The Fund will seek to generate such distributions in the following ways:

- Writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security, as described above. The options premiums received from such option sales, will be primarily influenced by the volatility of the Underlying Security shares, although other factors, including interest rates, will also impact the level of premiums.
- Investing in short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The income generated by such securities will be influenced by interest rates at the time of investment.

The Fund's options premiums received from writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security will be partially offset (reduced) by the premiums paid for purchasing OTM call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

## Fund Portfolio

The Fund's principal holdings are described below:

YieldMax <sup>®</sup> MARA Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Principal Holdings			
Portfolio Holdings (All options are based on the value of the Underlying Security)	Investment Terms	Expected Target Maturity	Primary Purpose of Holding
<b>1. Short Exposure (synthetic short strategy)</b>			
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase) to provide exposure to negative price returns of the Underlying Security.</p> <p>If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, these options will generate corresponding increases to the Fund.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the sold call options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
Sold call option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale).</p> <p>They are sold to help pay for the purchased put options described above.</p> <p>However, the sold call option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any share price increases experienced by the Underlying Security.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
<b>2-A. Standard Covered Put Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>They generate options premiums. However, they also limit some potential positive returns that the Fund may have otherwise experienced.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Generate options premiums for the Fund, in return for capping the returns of the Fund's synthetic short position.
<b>2-B. Alternative Covered Credit Put Spread Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Fund's Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>Sold put option contracts provide inverse exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security, minus the premium received.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options (below), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is below the strike price of the corresponding Alternative Strategy sold put).</p> <p>Bought put option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security below the option's strike price.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the sold put options (directly above), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
<b>3. U.S. Treasuries</b>			
U.S Treasury Securities and Cash	<p>Multiple series of U.S. Treasury Bills supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.</p> <p>These instruments are used as collateral for the Fund's derivative investments.</p> <p>They will also generate income.</p>	6-month to 2-year maturities	Collateral for the options positions and some additional income.
<b>4. OTM Call Purchasing</b>			
Purchased call option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase).</p> <p>They limit the Fund's potential losses if the share price of the Underlying Security experiences significant gains. They represent a cost (debit) that will partially offset (reduce) the net premium received from the sale of the put options.</p>	1-month to 6-month expiration dates	Limit the maximum loss of the Fund's synthetic short position.

The market value of the cash and treasuries held by the Fund is expected to be between 50% and 100% of the Fund's net assets and the market value of the options package is expected to be between 0% and 50% of the Fund's net assets. The combination of these investment instruments provides indirect inverse investment exposure to the share price of Underlying Security equal to at least 100% of the Fund's total assets.

The Fund is classified as “non-diversified” under the 1940 Act.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to the performance of the Underlying Security.

**There is no guarantee that the Fund's investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

#### **MARA Holdings, Inc.**

MARA Holdings, Inc. is a digital asset technology company that is principally engaged in producing or “mining” digital assets with a focus on the Bitcoin ecosystem. MARA is listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (“Nasdaq”). Per MARA’s most recent Form 10-K filing, the aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of MARA (based on the last reported sale price of its class A common stock on June 28, 2024 on Nasdaq) was approximately \$5.7 billion.

MARA is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Information provided to or filed with the SEC by MARA pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to the SEC file number 001-36555 through the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, information regarding MARA may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

**This document relates only to the securities offered hereby and does not relate to MARA or other securities of MARA Holdings, Inc. The Fund has derived all disclosures contained in this document regarding MARA Holdings, Inc. from the publicly available documents. In connection with the offering of the securities, none of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates has participated in the preparation of such documents or made any due diligence inquiry with respect to MARA Holdings, Inc. None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation that such publicly available documents or any other publicly available information regarding MARA Holdings, Inc. is accurate or complete. Furthermore, the Fund cannot give any assurance that all events occurring prior to the date hereof (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described above) that would affect the trading price of MARA Holdings, Inc. (and therefore the price of MARA at the time we price the securities) have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning MARA Holdings, Inc. could affect the value received with respect to the securities and therefore the value of the securities.**

**None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation to you as to the performance of MARA.**

**NONE OF THE FUND, TIDAL TRUST II, OR TIDAL INVESTMENTS LLC IS AFFILIATED, CONNECTED, OR ASSOCIATED WITH MARA. THE FUND WAS NOT DEVELOPED OR CREATED BY, AND IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, OR APPROVED BY, MARA.**

**Moreover, MARA Holdings, Inc. has not participated in the development of the Fund’s investment strategy. MARA does not select or approve the Fund’s portfolio holdings, nor does it participate in the construction, design, or implementation of the Fund. MARA does not provide any assurances, guarantees, or representations regarding the Fund or its performance. Nothing herein shall be construed as an offer of any security by MARA.**

**YieldMax<sup>®</sup> and YieldMax<sup>®</sup> MARA Short Option Income Strategy ETF are the exclusive trademarks of Tidal Investments LLC, ZEGA Financial, LLC, Lucania Investments LLC, and Level ETF Ventures LLC. The Fund, the Trust, and the Adviser do not claim any ownership interest in any trademarks owned by MARA or its affiliates. All rights in the trademarks are reserved by their respective owners.**

Due to the Fund’s investment strategy, the Fund’s economic exposure is inversely related to the industry assigned to MARA. As of the date of the Prospectus, MARA is assigned to the software industry.

#### **Principal Investment Risks**

The principal risks of investing in the Fund are summarized below. As with any investment, there is a risk that you could lose all or a portion of your investment in the Fund. Some or all of these risks may adversely affect the Fund’s net asset value (“NAV”) per share, trading price, yield, total return, and/or ability to meet its objective. For more information about the risks of investing in the Fund, see the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Funds—Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds.”

An investment in the Fund entails risk. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and there is a risk that you could lose all of your money invested in the Fund. The Fund is not a complete investment program. It is important that investors closely review all of the risks listed below and understand them before making an investment in the Fund.

**MARA Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of MARA common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund’s indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security’s share price **increases**. **If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in MARA Risk.* MARA Holdings, Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of MARA Holdings, Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund’s performance. The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund’s potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It’s important to note that the Fund’s performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security’s share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security’s share price may present challenges for the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*MARA Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could contribute to positive performance in MARA Holdings, Inc. (MARA) stock, posing a risk to the Fund. MARA’s growth in Bitcoin mining capacity and operational efficiency may drive revenue and profit, particularly if Bitcoin’s market price appreciates. The company’s strategic investments in advanced mining equipment and expansion of data center capacity could enhance its mining productivity and market position. Additionally, favorable regulatory developments or partnerships with energy providers to secure low-cost electricity could further strengthen MARA’s financial performance and attract investor interest. Should these or similar factors lead to a significant rise in MARA’s stock price, the Fund could face substantial losses due to its inverse exposure.

**Derivatives Risk.** Derivatives are financial instruments that derive value from the underlying reference asset or assets, such as stocks, bonds, or funds (including ETFs), interest rates or indexes. The Fund’s investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to, and greater than, those associated with directly investing in securities or other ordinary investments, including risk related to the market, imperfect correlation with underlying investments or the Fund’s other portfolio holdings, higher price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty risk, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The use of derivatives may result in larger losses or smaller gains than directly investing in securities. When the Fund uses derivatives, there may be an imperfect correlation between the Underlying Security and the Fund’s portfolio of derivatives, which may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective. Because derivatives often require only a limited initial investment, the use of derivatives may expose the Fund to losses in excess of those amounts initially invested. In addition, the Fund’s investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests are substantially influenced by the value of MARA. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Fund are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as the Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as “rolling.” If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, the Fund may experience losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** The Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, the Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Fund is not a member of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Fund will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, the Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by the Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of the Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of the Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as the Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. The Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Fund as it seeks to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf. If a clearing member defaults the Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If the Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Price Participation Risk.** The Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which the Fund will benefit from decreases in value experienced by MARA over the Put Period. This means that if MARA experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the Fund will likely not experience that increase to the same extent and any Fund gains may significantly differ from the level of MARA losses over the Put Period. Additionally, because the Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by MARA over each Put Period, but has significant negative exposure to any increases in value experienced by MARA over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. The Fund’s NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of MARA. The Fund’s ability to benefit from MARA losses will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of MARA, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of MARA and the remaining time to the options’ expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of MARA changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore the Fund’s NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for the Fund’s NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of MARA. The amount of time remaining until the options contract’s expiration date affects the impact that the value of the options contracts have on the Fund’s NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund’s options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of the MARA will result in changes to the Fund’s NAV, the Fund generally anticipates that the rate of change in the Fund’s NAV will be different than the inverse of the changes experienced by MARA.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** The Fund's strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. The Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund's losses only to the extent that the share price of the Underlying Security increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the Underlying Security to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, the Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund seeks to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Fund will make a distribution in any given week. If the Fund does make distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, the distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** When the Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions by the Fund, if any, may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (*i.e.*, the continued use) of the Fund's put writing (selling) strategy will impact the extent that the Fund participates in the price decreases of MARA and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of MARA will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of MARA, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the MARA share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period MARA's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of MARA and its returns will depend not only on the price of MARA but also on the path that MARA takes over time.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

#### **ETF Risks.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* The Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, the Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, the Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on the Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of the Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange"), and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Fund as it seeks to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of the Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above the Fund's NAV. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as MARA's common stock being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, the Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Fund may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the Fund's holdings. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase the Fund's expenses. These costs, in turn, could decrease the value of the Fund or of its distributions, if any. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Fund due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Fund, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater for the Fund as it will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If the Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, the Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent the Fund from realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the inverse of MARA. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Fund.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Fund may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**New Fund Risk.** The Fund is a recently organized management investment company with no operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have a track record or history on which to base their investment decisions.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because the Fund is “non-diversified,” it may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause the Fund’s overall value to decline to a greater degree than if the Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund’s volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund’s performance.

**Operational Risk.** The Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Fund’s service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. The Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Fund and Adviser seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in the Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses on an individual security (MARA), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Fund intends to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If the Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund’s taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, the Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If the Fund’s investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund’s total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If the Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Fund may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## **Performance**

Performance information for the Fund is not included because the Fund has not completed a full calendar year of operations as of the date of this Prospectus. When such information is included, this section will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance history from year to year and showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Although past performance of the Fund is no guarantee of how it will perform in the future, historical performance may give you some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. Updated performance information will be available on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Management**

*Investment Adviser:* Tidal Investments LLC serves as investment adviser to the Fund.

*Portfolio Managers:*

The following individuals are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

## **Purchase and Sale of Shares**

The Fund issues and redeems Shares at NAV only in large blocks known as “Creation Units,” which only Authorized Participants (APs) (typically, broker-dealers) may purchase or redeem. The Fund generally issues and redeems Creation Units in exchange for a portfolio of securities (the “Deposit Securities”) and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash.

Shares are listed on the Exchange, and individual Shares may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through brokers at market prices, rather than NAV. Because Shares trade at market prices rather than NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (premium) or less than NAV (discount).

An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares (the “bid” price) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares (the “ask” price) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market. This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the “bid-ask spread.”

When available, information regarding the Fund’s NAV, market price, how often Shares traded on the Exchange at a premium or discount, and the median bid-ask spreads can be found on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Tax Information**

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income, or capital gains (or a combination), unless an investment is in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) or other tax-advantaged account. Distributions on investments made through tax-deferred arrangements may be taxed later upon withdrawal of assets from those accounts.

## **Financial Intermediary Compensation**

If you purchase Shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an “Intermediary”), the Adviser or its affiliates may pay Intermediaries for certain activities related to the Fund, including participation in activities that are designed to make Intermediaries more knowledgeable about exchange-traded products, including the Fund, or for other activities, such as marketing, educational training, or other initiatives related to the sale or promotion of Shares. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary’s website for more information.

## SUMMARY INFORMATION

### YieldMax® Bitcoin Short Option Income Strategy ETF - FUND SUMMARY

#### Investment Objective

The Fund's primary investment objective is to seek current income.

The Fund's secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of select exchange-traded products, subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

#### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). **You may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and Example below.**

#### Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>(1)</sup> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.99%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	<u>1.01%</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Fund's adviser will pay, all expenses incurred by the Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem or hold all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not take into account brokerage commissions that you may pay on your purchases and sales of Shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>
	\$103	\$322

#### Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in total annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund is newly organized, portfolio turnover information is not yet available.

#### Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund ("ETF") that seeks to generate options premiums while providing indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price (*i.e.*, the price returns) of one or more select U.S.-listed exchange-traded products ("ETPs") that seek exposure to Bitcoin, which is a "cryptocurrency" (each an "Underlying ETP" and collectively, the "Underlying ETPs"). Although Bitcoin may be referred to as a "cryptocurrency" it is not yet widely accepted as a means of payment. The Fund's potential for gains from **decreases** in the share price of an Underlying ETP is limited as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. If the share price of an Underlying ETP significantly decreases, the Fund will not fully benefit from the inverse of those decreases. The Fund will employ its investment strategy as it relates to an Underlying ETP regardless of whether there are periods of strong market, economic, or other conditions and will not take temporary defensive positions during such periods. If the Underlying ETP's share price rises, the Fund's potential losses will generally be limited to a level equal to 50% above the market gains. As a result, the Fund's cap when the Underlying ETP's price increases may exceed the Fund's potential gains from a price decline.

As further described below, the Fund uses a synthetic covered put strategy (the “standard strategy”) to seek to generate options premiums and provide indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price returns of an Underlying ETP, subject to a limit on potential investment gains as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. Additionally, the Fund may employ an “alternative strategy,” whereby it may write (sell) credit put spreads when it anticipates significant short-term declines in the Underlying ETP’s price (e.g., following substantial market rallies or adverse market developments). This alternative strategy allows the Fund to seek greater participation in price declines while seeking to generate net options premiums.

An Underlying ETP may include both:

- an ETP that invests directly in Bitcoin as its primary underlying asset, and
- an ETP that invests indirectly in Bitcoin via derivatives contracts based on Bitcoin’s prices.

**The Fund does not invest directly in Bitcoin or any other digital assets. The Fund does not invest directly in derivatives that track the performance of Bitcoin or any other digital assets. The Fund does not invest in or seek direct exposure to the current “spot” or cash price of Bitcoin. Investors seeking direct exposure to the price of Bitcoin should consider an investment other than the Fund.**

The Fund not only seeks to generate income from its options investments but also aims to derive additional gains when the share price of the Underlying ETP **decreases**. The Fund’s options contracts provide:

- indirect inverse exposure to the share price returns of one or more Underlying ETPs,
- options premiums, and
- In the case of the Fund’s standard strategy, a limit on the Fund’s participation in gains, if any, arising from decreases in the share price of each Underlying ETP.
- In the case of the Fund’s alternative strategy, the opportunity to benefit from additional gains, if any, resulting from an Underlying ETP’s share price decreasing below the put spread’s lower strike (described below).

For more information, see sections “The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts” and “Synthetic Covered Put Strategy” below.

The Fund’s investment adviser is Tidal Investments LLC (“Tidal” or the “Adviser”).

Although the Fund may not fully benefit from decreases in an Underlying ETP’s share price, the Fund’s portfolio is designed to provide cash distributions driven primarily from its generation of options premiums.

**While the Fund seeks to provide current income pursuant to its investment objective, a portion (sometimes significant) of the Fund’s distributions may be classified as return of capital (“ROC”) for financial or tax reporting purposes. Generally speaking, ROC refers to the portion of a distribution from an investment that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit. Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect the Fund’s income or yield. See the prospectus section titled “Additional Information About the Funds” for more information about option premiums and ROC.**

**An Investment in the Fund is not an investment in an Underlying ETP. Further, an Investment in the Fund differs from “short selling” or “shorting” an Underlying ETP.**

- When the standard strategy is used, the Fund will cap its potential gains if the Underlying ETP shares decrease in value.
- The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying ETP shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the options premiums received by the Fund or by the purchase of out-of-the-money call options (further described below).
- The Fund does not invest directly in an Underlying ETP.
- The Fund does not directly short any Underlying ETP.
- Fund shareholders are not entitled to any Underlying ETP dividends.

### **The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts**

As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund will purchase and sell a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLEXible EXchange® (“FLEX”) call and put option contracts that correspond to an Underlying ETP and whose values are based on the share price of such Underlying ETP. The Fund will use European FLEX options, but may also use options that are exercisable at any time (i.e., American style options contracts).

See the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Fund” for an overview of put and call option terminology.

## Synthetic Covered Put Strategy Overview

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will implement a “*synthetic covered put*” strategy using the standardized exchange-traded and FLEX options. The Fund uses a synthetic put strategy rather than a traditional one, utilizing Treasuries as collateral, to potentially achieve higher returns than those of an Underlying ETP.

- A *traditional covered put strategy* is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying ETP it is short.
- A *synthetic covered put strategy* is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying ETP. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying ETP, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying ETP (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying ETP) through the use of various investment instruments.

The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy consists of the following four elements, each of which is described in greater detail below:

- Synthetic short exposure to the Underlying ETP, which allows the Fund to seek to participate, on an inverse basis, in changes, up or down, to the price of the Underlying ETP’s shares.
- Covered put writing (where the Underlying ETP put options are sold against the synthetic short portion of the strategy), which allows the Fund to generate options premiums.
- U.S. Treasuries, which are used for collateral for the options, and which generate income.
- Out-of-the money (“OTM”) call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund’s potential losses from the Fund’s short exposure to the Underlying ETP if it appreciates significantly in value.

**However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying ETP’s share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.** The “strike price” is an agreed-upon price per share between a buyer and a seller at which the owner of a call or put option can exercise their contract and convert it into the Underlying Security.

## Synthetic Covered Put Strategy

### 1. Synthetic Short Exposure

To achieve a synthetic short exposure to the Underlying ETP, the Fund will write (sell) the Underlying ETP call options and, simultaneously, go long (buy) the Underlying ETP put options to try to replicate inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying ETP. The put options purchased by the Fund and the call options sold by the Fund will generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices that are approximately equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time the contracts are purchased and sold, respectively. The Fund uses the proceeds from selling call options to help pay for the purchased put options. The combination of the long put options and sold call options provides the Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of the Underlying ETP’s share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure (i.e., the synthetic short position is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying ETP decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying ETP increases).

### 2. Options Strategies

#### *Standard Strategy (Covered Put Strategy)*

As part of its standard strategy, the Fund will write (sell) put option contracts on the Underlying ETP to generate options premiums. The put options written (sold) by the Fund will generally have an expiration of one month or less (the “Put Period”) and a strike price that is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current Underlying ETP’s share price at the time of such sales.

It is important to note that the sale of the Underlying ETP put option contracts will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying ETP’s share price. If the share price of the Underlying ETP decreases, the above-referenced synthetic short exposure alone would allow the Fund to experience similar percentage gains. However, if the Underlying ETP’s share price decreases beyond the strike price of one or more of the sold (short) put option contracts, the Fund will lose money on those short put positions, and the losses will, in turn, limit the gains of the Fund’s synthetic short exposure. As a result, the Fund’s overall strategy (i.e., the combination of the synthetic short exposure to the Underlying ETP and the sold (short) Underlying ETP put positions) will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying ETP’s share price beyond a certain point.

### *Alternative Strategy (Credit Put Spreads)*

As part of its alternative strategy, the Fund may write (sell) credit put spreads (described below) rather than stand-alone put option contracts to seek greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying ETP's share price, while still generating net options premiums. The Adviser will primarily employ this alternative strategy when it believes that the share price of its Underlying ETP is likely to decline significantly in the short term (e.g., following a substantial market rally or overall negative market news). Additionally, the Adviser may use this strategy in other scenarios (e.g., if the market is undervaluing further out-of-the-money options relative to near-the-money options), where it believes the use of credit put spreads may prove more advantageous to the Fund's total return than the standard strategy.

The Fund's put credit spread strategy involves selling a put option with a higher strike price and buying a put option with a lower strike price. This strategy is bullish and aims to generate options premiums while managing downside risk. The Fund profits if the Underlying ETP's price remains above the strike price of the sold put option at expiration.

- The sold put option allows the Fund to collect option premium, as long as the Underlying ETP does not decline significantly.
- The bought put option serves as a hedge, limiting potential losses of the sold puts if the Underlying ETP's price falls below its strike price.
- Because the premium received (from the sold put) is greater than the premium paid (for the bought put), the Fund collects a net premium upfront.

### **How This Strategy Works With Out-of-the-Money Put Options**

- The sold put option generates option premium and benefits the Fund if the Underlying ETP's price remains above the strike price of the sold put.
- The bought put option (which is out-of-the-money) provides downside protection by capping potential losses of the sold put if the Underlying ETP experiences a significant decline.

This combination allows the Fund to generate options premiums while maintaining a defined level of risk, as losses are capped by the bought put. The Fund's maximum profit is the net premium received, which is realized if the Underlying ETP's price stays above the strike price of the sold put at expiration.

### 3. U.S. Treasuries

The Fund will hold short-term U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy.

### 4. OTM Call Purchasing

The Fund purchases out-of-the-money (OTM) calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying ETP if it appreciates significantly in value.

OTM call options are a type of options contract where the strike price is set higher than the current market price of the underlying asset, referred to here as the Underlying ETP. When the Fund buys these OTM call options, it is essentially setting a fixed price level. This level acts as a cap on the Fund's potential losses that might arise from its indirect inverse exposure to the share price of the Underlying ETP. **However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying ETP's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.**

For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying ETP increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying ETP increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%.

The Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

The Fund intends to maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts. As the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it may enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." The Fund's practice of rolling options may result in high portfolio turnover.

### **Fund's Distributions At Least Weekly**

The Fund will seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. The Fund will seek to generate such distributions in the following ways:

- Writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying ETP, as described above. The options premiums received from such option sales, will be primarily influenced by the volatility of the Underlying ETP shares, although other factors, including interest rates, will also impact the level of premiums.
- Investing in short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The income generated by such securities will be influenced by interest rates at the time of investment.

The Fund's options premiums received from writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying ETP will be partially offset (reduced) by the premiums paid for purchasing OTM call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying ETP if it appreciates significantly in value.

## Fund Portfolio

The Fund's principal holdings are described below:

YieldMax <sup>®</sup> Bitcoin Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Principal Holdings			
Portfolio Holdings (All options are based on the value of the Underlying ETP)	Investment Terms	Expected Target Maturity	Primary Purpose of Holding
<b>1. Short Exposure (synthetic short strategy)</b>			
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time of purchase) to provide exposure to negative price returns of the Underlying ETP.</p> <p>If the share price of the Underlying ETP decreases, these options will generate corresponding increases to the Fund.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the sold call options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying ETP.
Sold call option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time of sale).</p> <p>They are sold to help pay for the purchased put options described above.</p> <p>However, the sold call option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any share price increases experienced by the Underlying ETP.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying ETP.
<b>2-A. Standard Covered Put Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time of sale.</p> <p>They generate options premiums. However, they also limit some potential positive returns that the Fund may have otherwise experienced.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Generate options premiums for the Fund, in return for capping the returns of the Fund's synthetic short position.
<b>2-B. Alternative Covered Credit Put Spread Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Fund's Underlying ETP at the time of sale.</p> <p>Sold put option contracts provide inverse exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying ETP, minus the premium received.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options (below), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying ETP's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is below the strike price of the corresponding Alternative Strategy sold put).</p> <p>Bought put option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying ETP below the option's strike price.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the sold put options (directly above), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying ETP's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
<b>3. U.S. Treasuries</b>			
U.S. Treasury Securities and Cash	<p>Multiple series of U.S. Treasury Bills supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.</p> <p>These instruments are used as collateral for the Fund's derivative investments.</p> <p>They will also generate income.</p>	6-month to 2-year maturities	Collateral for the options positions and some additional income.
<b>4. OTM Call Purchasing</b>			
Purchased call option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is above the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time of purchase).</p> <p>They limit the Fund's potential losses if the share price of the Underlying ETP experiences significant gains. They represent a cost (debit) that will partially offset (reduce) the net premium received from the sale of the put options.</p>	1-month to 6-month expiration dates	Limit the maximum loss of the Fund's synthetic short position.

The market value of the cash and treasuries held by the Fund is expected to be between 50% and 100% of the Fund's net assets and the market value of the options package is expected to be between 0% and 50% of the Fund's net assets. The combination of these investment instruments provides indirect inverse investment exposure to the share price of Underlying ETP equal to at least 100% of the Fund's total assets.

The Fund is classified as “non-diversified” under the 1940 Act.

## Information About Bitcoin

As noted above, the Fund does not invest directly in Bitcoin or any other digital assets. The Fund does not invest directly in derivatives that track the performance of Bitcoin or any other digital assets. The Fund does not invest in or seek direct exposure to the current “spot” or cash price of Bitcoin. Investors seeking direct exposure to the price of Bitcoin should consider an investment other than the Fund. However, the Underlying ETPs may invest directly or indirectly (e.g., via futures) in Bitcoin. The following provides an overview of Bitcoin, the Bitcoin Blockchain, the relationship between the two, as well as their use cases.

### Bitcoin Description:

Bitcoin, the first and most well-known cryptocurrency, operates on a decentralized network using blockchain technology to facilitate secure and anonymous transactions. Bitcoin represents a digital asset that functions as a medium of exchange utilizing cryptographic protocols to secure transactional processes, control the creation of additional units, and verify the transfer of assets. Its operation on a decentralized blockchain network ensures both transparency and immutability of records, without the need for a central authority. This innovative technology underpinning Bitcoin allows for peer-to-peer transactions and provides a framework for digital scarcity, making Bitcoin a unique investment commodity within the digital currency landscape.

### Bitcoin Blockchain Description:

The Bitcoin blockchain constitutes a decentralized, digital ledger technology that chronologically and publicly records all Bitcoin transactions. This technology is characterized by its use of blocks, which are structurally linked in a chain through cryptographic hashes. Each block contains a list of transactions that, once verified and added to the blockchain through a consensus process known as proof of work, becomes irreversible and tamper-evident. The integrity, transparency, and security of the transactional data are maintained autonomously within the Bitcoin network, eliminating the necessity for central oversight and facilitating trust in a peer-to-peer system.

### The Relationship between Bitcoin and Bitcoin Blockchain:

Bitcoin is a digital currency that operates on the Bitcoin blockchain, a decentralized and cryptographic ledger system. The Bitcoin blockchain underpins the entire Bitcoin network, providing a secure and transparent mechanism for recording Bitcoin transactions. Each Bitcoin transaction is verified by network participants and permanently recorded on the Bitcoin blockchain, ensuring the integrity and traceability of the digital currency. Thus, while Bitcoin serves as a medium of exchange or store of value, the Bitcoin blockchain acts as the immutable record-keeping system that facilitates and authenticates the circulation and ownership of Bitcoin. This symbiotic relationship ensures that Bitcoin operates in a trustless and decentralized manner, with the Bitcoin blockchain maintaining the currency’s history and scarcity.

### Bitcoin and Bitcoin Blockchain Use Cases:

Bitcoin and the Bitcoin blockchain serve as innovative financial instruments within the digital economy, offering multiple use cases. However, their adoption has been limited. Key applications include:

1. **Decentralized Transactions:** Bitcoin facilitates peer-to-peer financial transactions globally without the need for intermediaries, reducing transaction costs and times. This feature makes it an attractive option for cross-border transfers and remittances.
2. **Store of Value:** Due to its limited supply and decentralized nature, Bitcoin is perceived as a digital alternative to traditional stores of value like gold, potentially serving as a hedge against inflation and currency devaluation.
3. **Smart Contracts:** While primarily associated with other blockchain platforms, the Bitcoin blockchain can execute smart contracts—self-executing contractual agreements with the terms directly written into code—thereby enabling automated and conditional transactions.
4. **Asset Tokenization:** The Bitcoin blockchain provides a platform for tokenizing assets, converting rights to an asset into a digital token on the blockchain. This can include real estate, stocks, or other forms of assets, enhancing liquidity and market efficiency.
5. **Digital Identity Verification:** Leveraging the security and immutability of the Bitcoin blockchain, companies can develop digital identity verification systems, enhancing privacy and reducing identity theft.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to of one or more Underlying ETPs that seek exposure to Bitcoin.

**There is no guarantee that the Fund’s investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

## Principal Investment Risks

The principal risks of investing in the Fund are summarized below. As with any investment, there is a risk that you could lose all or a portion of your investment in the Fund. Some or all of these risks may adversely affect the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") per share, trading price, yield, total return, and/or ability to meet its objective. For more information about the risks of investing in the Fund, see the section in the Fund's Prospectus titled "Additional Information About the Funds—Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds."

An investment in the Fund entails risk. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and there is a risk that you could lose all of your money invested in the Fund. The Fund is not a complete investment program. It is important that investors closely review all of the risks listed below and understand them before making an investment in the Fund.

**Underlying ETP Appreciation Risks.** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share prices of Underlying ETPs that provide indirect exposure to Bitcoin. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted the Underlying Securities or Bitcoin directly, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the value of Bitcoin, the Fund is subject to the risk that the price of Bitcoin **increases. If the price of Bitcoin increases, the value of the Underlying ETPs will likely rise, and the Fund will likely lose value. As a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in Bitcoin and Underlying ETPs Risk.* The Bitcoin blockchain, its associated ecosystem, and the Underlying ETPs are not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and are not involved with this offering in any way. Bitcoin is a decentralized digital asset that does not have an issuing entity, centralized authority, or intrinsic value, and its price is determined solely by market supply and demand. Similarly, the Underlying ETPs that invest in Bitcoin operate independently of the Fund and are subject to their own risks and operational decisions.

Increases in the value of Bitcoin may drive corresponding increases in the value of the Underlying ETPs, adversely affecting the Fund's performance. The value of Bitcoin may rise for various reasons, including greater adoption as a medium of exchange or store of value, favorable regulatory developments, technological advancements, increased institutional or retail investment, or macroeconomic factors such as inflation or currency instability. These same factors can enhance the appeal and market performance of ETPs that hold Bitcoin, compounding the Fund's risks.

Furthermore, the performance of the Underlying ETPs may also be influenced by factors specific to the ETP market, such as changes in the ETP's structure, fees, or management strategies, as well as fluctuations in trading volume and investor demand. Positive developments related to the Underlying ETPs, including enhancements to liquidity, operational efficiencies, or regulatory approvals, may result in increased investor interest and price appreciation, which could further exacerbate losses for the Fund.

*Underlying ETP and Bitcoin Trading Risk.* The trading price of Bitcoin and, in turn, the Underlying ETPs, may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's short strategy is designed to benefit from declines in the value of the Underlying ETPs' investments in Bitcoin. However, if Bitcoin or an Underlying ETP experiences reduced volatility, it may limit opportunities for the Fund to generate returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, regulatory developments, or investor sentiment may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Reduced volatility could challenge the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

*Bitcoin Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could lead to positive performance in Bitcoin and the Underlying ETPs, posing a risk to the Fund. Increased institutional adoption of Bitcoin as a store of value or medium of exchange, broader acceptance of Bitcoin as a payment method, or technological advancements in Bitcoin's blockchain could enhance its appeal and drive price appreciation of the Underlying ETPs. Favorable macroeconomic conditions, such as inflationary pressures or declining confidence in fiat currencies, could further position Bitcoin as a hedge against currency devaluation, increasing its value. Additionally, regulatory clarity or developments that reduce perceived risks for investors may bolster Bitcoin's legitimacy and attract new market participants. Should these or similar factors lead to appreciation in Bitcoin's price, the value of the Underlying ETPs will likely increase, and the Fund could face significant losses due to its inverse exposure.

**Derivatives Risk.** Derivatives are financial instruments that derive value from the underlying reference asset or assets, such as stocks, bonds, or funds (including ETFs), interest rates or indexes. The Fund's investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to, and greater than, those associated with directly investing in securities or other ordinary investments, including risk related to the market, imperfect correlation with underlying investments or the Fund's other portfolio holdings, higher price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty risk, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The use of derivatives may result in larger losses or smaller gains than directly investing in securities. When the Fund uses derivatives, there may be an imperfect correlation between the Underlying ETP and Fund's portfolio of derivatives, which may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective. Because derivatives often require only a limited initial investment, the use of derivatives may expose the Fund to losses in excess of those amounts initially invested. In addition, the Fund's investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests are substantially influenced by the value of the Underlying ETP. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Fund are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as the Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic cover put strategy through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as “rolling.” If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, the Fund may experience losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** The Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, the Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Fund is not a member of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Fund will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, the Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by the Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of the Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of the Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as the Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. The Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Fund as it seeks to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf. If a clearing member defaults the Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If the Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Price Participation Risk.** The Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which the Fund will benefit from decreases in value experienced by an Underlying ETP over the Put Period. This means that if an Underlying ETP experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the Fund will likely not experience that increase to the same extent and any Fund gains may significantly differ from the level of the Underlying ETP losses over the Put Period. Additionally, because the Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by an Underlying ETP over each Put Period, but has significant negative exposure to any increases in value experienced by the Underlying ETP over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. The Fund’s NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of Underlying ETPs. The Fund’s ability to benefit from the Underlying ETPs’ losses will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of Underlying ETPs, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of Underlying ETPs and the remaining time to the options’ expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of each Underlying ETP changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore the Fund’s NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for the Fund’s NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of Underlying ETPs. The amount of time remaining until the options contract’s expiration date affects the impact that the value of the options contracts have on the Fund’s NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund’s options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of each Underlying ETP will result in changes to the Fund’s NAV, the Fund generally anticipates that the rate of change in the Fund’s NAV will be different than the inverse of the changes experienced by the Underlying ETPs.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** The Fund's strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying ETP shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. The Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying ETP if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund's losses only to the extent that the share price of the Underlying ETP increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the Underlying ETP to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying ETP increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying ETP increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying ETP at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying ETP increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, the Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund seeks to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Fund will make a distribution in any given week. If the Fund does make distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, the distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** When the Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions by the Fund, if any, may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (*i.e.*, the continued use) of the Fund's put writing (selling) strategy will impact the extent that the Fund participates in price decreases of an Underlying ETP and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of an Underlying ETP will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying ETP, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying ETP share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying ETP's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying ETP and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying ETP but also on the path that the Underlying ETP takes over time.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

#### **ETF Risks.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* The Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, the Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, the Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on the Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of the Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange"), and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Fund as it seeks to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of the Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above the Fund's NAV. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as an Underlying ETP's shares being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, the Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Fund may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the Fund's holdings. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase the Fund's expenses. These costs, in turn, could decrease the value of the Fund or of its distributions, if any. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Fund due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Fund, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater for the Fund as it will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If the Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, the Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent the Fund from realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the inverse of an Underlying ETP. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Fund.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Fund may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**New Fund Risk.** The Fund is a recently organized management investment company with no operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have a track record or history on which to base their investment decisions.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because the Fund is “non-diversified,” it may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause the Fund’s overall value to decline to a greater degree than if the Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund’s volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund’s performance.

**Operational Risk.** The Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Fund’s service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. The Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Fund and Adviser seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in the Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses on an individual security (the Underlying ETP), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Fund intends to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If the Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund’s taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, the Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If the Fund’s investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund’s total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If the Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Fund may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## Performance

Performance information for the Fund is not included because the Fund has not completed a full calendar year of operations as of the date of this Prospectus. When such information is included, this section will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance history from year to year and showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Although past performance of the Fund is no guarantee of how it will perform in the future, historical performance may give you some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. Updated performance information will be available on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Management**

*Investment Adviser:* Tidal Investments LLC serves as investment adviser to the Fund.

### *Portfolio Managers:*

The following individuals are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

## **Purchase and Sale of Shares**

The Fund issues and redeems Shares at NAV only in large blocks known as “Creation Units,” which only Authorized Participants (APs) (typically, broker-dealers) may purchase or redeem. The Fund generally issues and redeems Creation Units in exchange for a portfolio of securities (the “Deposit Securities”) and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash.

Shares are listed on the Exchange, and individual Shares may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through brokers at market prices, rather than NAV. Because Shares trade at market prices rather than NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (premium) or less than NAV (discount).

An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares (the “bid” price) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares (the “ask” price) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market. This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the “bid-ask spread.”

When available, information regarding the Fund’s NAV, market price, how often Shares traded on the Exchange at a premium or discount, and the median bid-ask spreads can be found on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Tax Information**

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income, or capital gains (or a combination), unless an investment is in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) or other tax-advantaged account. Distributions on investments made through tax-deferred arrangements may be taxed later upon withdrawal of assets from those accounts.

## **Financial Intermediary Compensation**

If you purchase Shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an “Intermediary”), the Adviser or its affiliates may pay Intermediaries for certain activities related to the Fund, including participation in activities that are designed to make Intermediaries more knowledgeable about exchange-traded products, including the Fund, or for other activities, such as marketing, educational training, or other initiatives related to the sale or promotion of Shares. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary’s website for more information.

## SUMMARY INFORMATION

### YieldMax® META Short Option Income Strategy ETF - FUND SUMMARY

#### Investment Objective

The Fund's primary investment objective is to seek current income.

The Fund's secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of Meta Platforms Inc. ("META" or "Underlying Security"), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

#### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). **You may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and Example below.**

#### Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>(1)</sup> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.99%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	<u>1.01%</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Fund's adviser will pay, all expenses incurred by the Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem or hold all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not take into account brokerage commissions that you may pay on your purchases and sales of Shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>
\$103	\$322

#### Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in total annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund is newly organized, portfolio turnover information is not yet available.

#### Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund ("ETF") that seeks to generate options premiums while providing indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price (*i.e.*, the price returns) of the common stock of Meta Platforms Inc. ("META"). The Fund's potential for gains from **decreases** in the share price of META's stock is limited. If the share price of the Underlying Security significantly decreases, the Fund will not fully benefit from the inverse of those decreases. The Fund will employ its investment strategy as it relates to the Underlying Security regardless of whether there are periods of strong market, economic, or other conditions and will not take temporary defensive positions during such periods. If the Underlying Security's share price rises, the Fund's potential losses will generally be limited to a level equal to 50% above the market gains. As a result, the Fund's cap when the Underlying Security's price increases may exceed the Fund's potential gains from a price decline.

As further described below, the Fund uses a synthetic covered put strategy (the “standard strategy”) to seek to generate options premiums and provide indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security, subject to a limit on potential investment gains as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. Additionally, the Fund may employ an “alternative strategy,” whereby it may write (sell) credit put spreads when it anticipates significant short-term declines in the Underlying Security’s price (e.g., following substantial market rallies or adverse market developments). This alternative strategy allows the Fund to seek greater participation in price declines while seeking to generate net options premiums.

The Fund not only seeks to generate income from its options investments but also aims to derive additional gains when the share price of the Underlying Security **decreases**. The Fund’s options contracts provide:

- indirect inverse exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security,
- options premiums, and
- In the case of the Fund’s standard strategy, a limit on the Fund’s participation in gains, if any, arising from decreases in the share price of the Underlying Security.
- In the case of the Fund’s alternative strategy, the opportunity to benefit from additional gains, if any, resulting from an Underlying ETF decreasing below the put spread’s lower strike (described below).

For more information, see sections “The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts” and “Synthetic Covered Put Strategy” below.

The Fund’s investment adviser is Tidal Investments LLC (“Tidal” or the “Adviser”).

Although the Fund may not fully benefit from decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price, the Fund’s portfolio is designed to provide cash distributions driven primarily from its generation of options premiums.

**While the Fund seeks to provide current income pursuant to its investment objective, a portion (sometimes significant) of the Fund’s distributions may be classified as return of capital (“ROC”) for financial or tax reporting purposes. Generally speaking, ROC refers to the portion of a distribution from an investment that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit. Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect the Fund’s income or yield. See the prospectus section titled “Additional Information About the Funds” for more information about option premiums and ROC.**

**An Investment in the Fund is not an investment in the Underlying Security. Further, an Investment in the Fund differs from “short selling” or “shorting” the Underlying Security.**

- When the standard strategy is used, the Fund will cap its potential gains if the Underlying Security shares decrease in value.
- The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the options premiums received by the Fund or by the purchase of out-of-the-money call options (further described below).
- The Fund does not invest directly in the Underlying Security.
- The Fund does not directly short the Underlying Security.
- Fund shareholders are not entitled to any Underlying Security dividends.

Additional information regarding the Underlying Security is also set forth below.

### **The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts**

As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund will purchase and sell a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLEXible EXchange® (“FLEX”) call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of the Underlying Security. The Fund will use European FLEX options, but may also use options that are exercisable at any time (i.e., American style options contracts).

See the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Fund” for an overview of put and call option terminology.

### **Synthetic Covered Put Strategy Overview**

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will implement a “*synthetic* covered put” strategy using the standardized exchange-traded and FLEX options. The Fund uses a synthetic put strategy rather than a traditional one, utilizing Treasuries as collateral, to potentially achieve higher returns than those of the Underlying Security.

- A *traditional* covered put strategy is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying Security it is short.

- A *synthetic* covered put strategy is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying Security. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying Security, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying Security (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security) through the use of various investment instruments.

The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy consists of the following four elements, each of which is described in greater detail below:

- Synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, which allows the Fund to seek to participate, on an inverse basis, in changes, up or down, to the price of the Underlying Security's shares.
- Covered put writing (where the Underlying Security put options are sold against the synthetic short portion of the strategy), which allows the Fund to generate options premiums.
- U.S. Treasuries, which are used for collateral for the options, and which generate income.
- Out-of-the money ("OTM") call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

**However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.** The "strike price" is an agreed-upon price per share between a buyer and a seller at which the owner of a call or put option can exercise their contract and convert it into the Underlying Security.

### Synthetic Covered Put Strategy

#### 1. Synthetic Short Exposure

To achieve a synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, the Fund may write (sell) the Underlying Security call options and, simultaneously, go long (buy) the Underlying Security put options to try to replicate inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security. The put options purchased by the Fund and the call options sold by the Fund will generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices that are approximately equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time the contracts are purchased and sold, respectively. The Fund uses the proceeds from selling call options to help pay for the purchased put options. The combination of the long put options and sold call options provides the Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of the Underlying Security's share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure (i.e., the synthetic short position is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying Security decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying Security increases).

#### 2. Options Strategies

##### *Standard Strategy (Covered Put Strategy)*

As part of its standard strategy, the Fund will write (sell) put option contracts on the Underlying Security to generate options premiums. The put options written (sold) by the Fund will generally have an expiration of one month or less (the "Put Period") and a strike price that is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current Underlying Security's share price at the time of such sales.

It is important to note that the sale of the Underlying Security put option contracts will limit the Fund's participation in decreases in the Underlying Security's share price. If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, the above-referenced synthetic short exposure alone would allow the Fund to experience similar percentage gains. However, if the Underlying Security's share price decreases beyond the strike price of one or more of the sold (short) put option contracts, the Fund will lose money on those short put positions, and the losses will, in turn, limit the gains of the Fund's synthetic short exposure. As a result, the Fund's overall strategy (i.e., the combination of the synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security and the sold (short) Underlying Security put positions) will limit the Fund's participation in decreases in the Underlying Security's share price beyond a certain point.

### *Alternative Strategy (Credit Put Spreads)*

As part of its alternative strategy, the Fund may write (sell) credit put spreads (described below) rather than stand-alone put option contracts to seek greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price, while still generating net options premiums. The Adviser will primarily employ this alternative strategy when it believes that the share price of its Underlying Security is likely to decline significantly in the short term (e.g., following a substantial market rally or overall negative market news). Additionally, the Adviser may use this strategy in other scenarios (e.g., if the market is undervaluing further out-of-the-money options relative to near-the-money options), where it believes the use of credit put spreads may prove more advantageous to the Fund's total return than the standard strategy.

The Fund's put credit spread strategy involves selling a put option with a higher strike price and buying a put option with a lower strike price. This strategy is bullish and aims to generate options premiums while managing downside risk. The Fund profits if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put option at expiration.

- The sold put option allows the Fund to collect option premium, as long as the Underlying Security does not decline significantly.
- The bought put option serves as a hedge, limiting potential losses of the sold puts if the Underlying Security's price falls below its strike price.
- Because the premium received (from the sold put) is greater than the premium paid (for the bought put), the Fund collects a net premium upfront.

### **How This Strategy Works With Out-of-the-Money Put Options**

- The sold put option generates option premium and benefits the Fund if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put.
- The bought put option (which is out-of-the-money) provides downside protection by capping potential losses of the sold put if the Underlying Security experiences a significant decline.

This combination allows the Fund to generate options premiums while maintaining a defined level of risk, as losses are capped by the bought put. The Fund's maximum profit is the net premium received, which is realized if the Underlying Security's price stays above the strike price of the sold put at expiration.

### 3. U.S. Treasuries

The Fund will hold short-term U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy.

### 4. OTM Call Purchasing

The Fund purchases out-of-the-money (OTM) calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

OTM call options are a type of options contract where the strike price is set higher than the current market price of the underlying asset, referred to here as the Underlying Security. When the Fund buys these OTM call options, it is essentially setting a fixed price level. This level acts as a cap on the Fund's potential losses that might arise from its indirect inverse exposure to the share price of the Underlying Security. **However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.**

For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%.

The Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

The Fund intends to maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts. As the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it may enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." The Fund's practice of rolling options may result in high portfolio turnover.

### **Fund's Distributions At Least Weekly**

The Fund will seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. The Fund will seek to generate such distributions in the following ways:

- Writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security, as described above. The options premiums received from such option sales, will be primarily influenced by the volatility of the Underlying Security shares, although other factors, including interest rates, will also impact the level of premiums.
- Investing in short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The income generated by such securities will be influenced by interest rates at the time of investment.

The Fund's options premiums received from writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security will be partially offset (reduced) by the premiums paid for purchasing OTM call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

## Fund Portfolio

The Fund's principal holdings are described below:

YieldMax <sup>®</sup> META Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Principal Holdings			
Portfolio Holdings (All options are based on the value of the Underlying Security)	Investment Terms	Expected Target Maturity	Primary Purpose of Holding
<b>1. Short Exposure (synthetic short strategy)</b>			
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase) to provide exposure to negative price returns of the Underlying Security.</p> <p>If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, these options will generate corresponding increases to the Fund.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the sold call options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
Sold call option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale).</p> <p>They are sold to help pay for the purchased put options described above.</p> <p>However, the sold call option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any share price increases experienced by the Underlying Security.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
<b>2-A. Standard Covered Put Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>They generate options premiums. However, they also limit some potential positive returns that the Fund may have otherwise experienced.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Generate options premiums for the Fund, in return for capping the returns of the Fund's synthetic short position.
<b>2-B. Alternative Covered Credit Put Spread Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Fund's Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>Sold put option contracts provide inverse exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security, minus the premium received.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options (below), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is below the strike price of the corresponding Alternative Strategy sold put).</p> <p>Bought put option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security below the option's strike price.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the sold put options (directly above), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
<b>3. U.S. Treasuries</b>			
U.S. Treasury Securities and Cash	<p>Multiple series of U.S. Treasury Bills supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.</p> <p>These instruments are used as collateral for the Fund's derivative investments.</p> <p>They will also generate income.</p>	6-month to 2-year maturities	Collateral for the options positions and some additional income.
<b>4. OTM Call Purchasing</b>			
Purchased call option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase).</p> <p>They limit the Fund's potential losses if the share price of the Underlying Security experiences significant gains. They represent a cost (debit) that will partially offset (reduce) the net premium received from the sale of the put options.</p>	1-month to 6-month expiration dates	Limit the maximum loss of the Fund's synthetic short position.

The market value of the cash and treasuries held by the Fund is expected to be between 50% and 100% of the Fund's net assets and the market value of the options package is expected to be between 0% and 50% of the Fund's net assets. The combination of these investment instruments provides indirect inverse investment exposure to the share price of Underlying Security equal to at least 100% of the Fund's total assets.

The Fund is classified as “non-diversified” under the 1940 Act.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to the performance of the Underlying Security.

**There is no guarantee that the Fund's investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

### **Meta Platforms Inc.**

Meta Platforms, Inc. is an operating company that operates a social technology company. Meta Platforms, Inc. builds technology that helps people connect, find communities and grow businesses. Its products enable people to connect and share with friends and family through mobile devices, personal computers, virtual reality (VR) headsets, wearables, and in-home devices. Meta Platforms, Inc. also helps people cover and learn about what is going on in the world around them, enable people to share their opinions, ideas, photos and videos, and other activities with audiences ranging from their closest family members and friends to the public at large, and stay connected everywhere by accessing its products. Meta Platforms, Inc. is listed on Nasdaq. Per Meta Platforms, Inc.'s most recent Form 10-K filing, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting stock held by non-affiliates of Meta Platforms, Inc. as of June 30, 2024, was approximately \$1.1 trillion based upon the closing price reported for such date on Nasdaq.

Meta Platforms, Inc. is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Information provided to or filed with the SEC by Meta Platforms, Inc. pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to the SEC file number 001-35551 through the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, information regarding Meta Platforms, Inc. may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

**This document relates only to the securities offered hereby and does not relate to META or other securities of Meta Platforms Inc. The Fund has derived all disclosures contained in this document regarding Meta Platforms Inc. from the publicly available documents. In connection with the offering of the securities, none of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates has participated in the preparation of such documents or made any due diligence inquiry with respect to Meta Platforms Inc. None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation that such publicly available documents or any other publicly available information regarding Meta Platforms Inc. is accurate or complete. Furthermore, the Fund cannot give any assurance that all events occurring prior to the date hereof (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described above) that would affect the trading price of Meta Platforms Inc. (and therefore the price of METS at the time we price the securities) have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning Meta Platforms Inc. could affect the value received with respect to the securities and therefore the value of the securities.**

**None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation to you as to the performance of META.**

**NONE OF THE FUND, TIDAL TRUST II, OR TIDAL INVESTMENTS LLC IS AFFILIATED, CONNECTED, OR ASSOCIATED WITH META. THE FUND WAS NOT DEVELOPED OR CREATED BY, AND IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, OR APPROVED BY, META.**

**Moreover, META has not participated in the development of the Fund's investment strategy. META does not select or approve the Fund's portfolio holdings, nor does it participate in the construction, design, or implementation of the Fund. META does not provide any assurances, guarantees, or representations regarding the Fund or its performance. Nothing herein shall be construed as an offer of any security by META.**

**YieldMax<sup>®</sup> and YieldMax<sup>®</sup> META Short Option Income Strategy ETF are the exclusive trademarks of Tidal Investments LLC, ZEGA Financial, LLC, Lucania Investments LLC, and Level ETF Ventures LLC. The Fund, the Trust, and the Adviser do not claim any ownership interest in any trademarks owned by META or its affiliates. All rights in the trademarks are reserved by their respective owners.**

Due to the Fund's investment strategy, the Fund's economic exposure is inversely related to the industry assigned to META. As of the date of the Prospectus, META is assigned to the interactive media & services industry.

### **Principal Investment Risks**

The principal risks of investing in the Fund are summarized below. As with any investment, there is a risk that you could lose all or a portion of your investment in the Fund. Some or all of these risks may adversely affect the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") per share, trading price, yield, total return, and/or ability to meet its objective. For more information about the risks of investing in the Fund, see the section in the Fund's Prospectus titled "Additional Information About the Funds—Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds."

An investment in the Fund entails risk. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and there is a risk that you could lose all of your money invested in the Fund. The Fund is not a complete investment program. It is important that investors closely review all of the risks listed below and understand them before making an investment in the Fund.

**META Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of META common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund’s indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security’s share price **increases**. **If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in META Risk.* Meta Platforms Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of Meta Platforms Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund’s performance. The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund’s potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It’s important to note that the Fund’s performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security’s share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security’s share price may present challenges for the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*META Good Performance Risk.* Meta Platforms Inc. may meet or exceed its publicly announced expectations or guidelines regarding its business, which could potentially lead to a rise in the share price of the Underlying Security. Meta Platforms Inc. regularly provides guidance concerning its anticipated financial and business performance, including sales and production projections, future revenues, gross margins, profitability, and cash flows. However, forecasting future events and identifying key factors affecting business conditions inherently involves uncertainty. Meta Platforms Inc.’s guidance may ultimately prove accurate or may prove underestimated, as it relies on assumptions such as global and local economic conditions, anticipated production and sales volumes, average sales prices, supplier and commodity costs, and planned cost reductions. If Meta Platforms Inc.’s guidance is accurate or varies positively from actual results, META’s share price could increase significantly and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

In addition, META currently has strong financial health, innovative prowess, and a strong global brand presence. META has substantial cash reserves and may continue to provide shareholder-friendly policies, such as dividends and share buybacks, which increase the value of the Underlying Security, all of which could significantly increase the share price of META’s common stock. As a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

**Derivatives Risk.** Derivatives are financial instruments that derive value from the underlying reference asset or assets, such as stocks, bonds, or funds (including ETFs), interest rates or indexes. The Fund’s investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to, and greater than, those associated with directly investing in securities or other ordinary investments, including risk related to the market, imperfect correlation with underlying investments or the Fund’s other portfolio holdings, higher price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty risk, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The use of derivatives may result in larger losses or smaller gains than directly investing in securities. When the Fund uses derivatives, there may be an imperfect correlation between Underlying Security and the Fund’s portfolio of derivatives, which may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective. Because derivatives often require only a limited initial investment, the use of derivatives may expose the Fund to losses in excess of those amounts initially invested. In addition, the Fund’s investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests are substantially influenced by the value of META. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Fund are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as the Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as “rolling.” If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, the Fund may experience losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** The Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, the Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Fund is not a member of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Fund will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, the Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by the Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of the Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of the Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as the Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. The Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Fund as it seeks to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf. If a clearing member defaults the Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If the Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Price Participation Risk.** The Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which the Fund will benefit from decreases in value experienced by META over the Put Period. This means that if META experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the Fund will likely not experience that increase to the same extent and any Fund gains may significantly differ from the level of META losses over the Put Period. Additionally, because the Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by META over each Put Period, but has significant negative exposure to any increases in value experienced by META over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. The Fund’s NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of META. The Fund’s ability to benefit from META losses will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of META, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of META and the remaining time to the options’ expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of META changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore the Fund’s NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for the Fund’s NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of META. The amount of time remaining until the options contract’s expiration date affects the impact that the value of the options contracts have on the Fund’s NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund’s options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of the META will result in changes to the Fund’s NAV, the Fund generally anticipates that the rate of change in the Fund’s NAV will be different than the inverse of the changes experienced by META.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** The Fund's strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. The Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund's losses only to the extent that the share price of the Underlying Security increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the Underlying Security to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, the Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund seeks to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Fund will make a distribution in any given week. If the Fund does make distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, the distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** When the Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions by the Fund, if any, may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (*i.e.*, the continued use) of the Fund's put writing (selling) strategy will impact the extent that the Fund participates in the price decreases of META and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of META will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of META, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the META share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period META's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of META and its returns will depend not only on the price of META but also on the path that META takes over time.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

#### **ETF Risks.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* The Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, the Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, the Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on the Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of the Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange"), and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Fund as it seeks to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of the Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above the Fund's NAV. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as META's common stock, being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, the Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Fund may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the Fund's holdings. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase the Fund's expenses. These costs, in turn, could decrease the value of the Fund or of its distributions, if any. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Fund due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Fund, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater for the Fund as it will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If the Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, the Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent the Fund from realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the inverse of META. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Fund.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Fund may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**New Fund Risk.** The Fund is a recently organized management investment company with no operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have a track record or history on which to base their investment decisions.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because the Fund is “non-diversified,” it may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause the Fund’s overall value to decline to a greater degree than if the Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund’s volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund’s performance.

**Operational Risk.** The Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Fund’s service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. The Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Fund and Adviser seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in the Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses on an individual security (META), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Fund intends to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If the Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund’s taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, the Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If the Fund’s investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund’s total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If the Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Fund may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## Performance

Performance information for the Fund is not included because the Fund has not completed a full calendar year of operations as of the date of this Prospectus. When such information is included, this section will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance history from year to year and showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Although past performance of the Fund is no guarantee of how it will perform in the future, historical performance may give you some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. Updated performance information will be available on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Management**

*Investment Adviser:* Tidal Investments LLC serves as investment adviser to the Fund.

### *Portfolio Managers:*

The following individuals are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

## **Purchase and Sale of Shares**

The Fund issues and redeems Shares at NAV only in large blocks known as “Creation Units,” which only Authorized Participants (APs) (typically, broker-dealers) may purchase or redeem. The Fund generally issues and redeems Creation Units in exchange for a portfolio of securities (the “Deposit Securities”) and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash.

Shares are listed on the Exchange, and individual Shares may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through brokers at market prices, rather than NAV. Because Shares trade at market prices rather than NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (premium) or less than NAV (discount).

An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares (the “bid” price) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares (the “ask” price) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market. This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the “bid-ask spread.”

When available, information regarding the Fund’s NAV, market price, how often Shares traded on the Exchange at a premium or discount, and the median bid-ask spreads can be found on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Tax Information**

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income, or capital gains (or a combination), unless an investment is in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) or other tax-advantaged account. Distributions on investments made through tax-deferred arrangements may be taxed later upon withdrawal of assets from those accounts.

## **Financial Intermediary Compensation**

If you purchase Shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an “Intermediary”), the Adviser or its affiliates may pay Intermediaries for certain activities related to the Fund, including participation in activities that are designed to make Intermediaries more knowledgeable about exchange-traded products, including the Fund, or for other activities, such as marketing, educational training, or other initiatives related to the sale or promotion of Shares. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary’s website for more information.

## SUMMARY INFORMATION

### YieldMax® SMCI Short Option Income Strategy ETF - FUND SUMMARY

#### Investment Objective

The Fund's primary investment objective is to seek current income.

The Fund's secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of Super Micro Computer Inc. ("SMCI" or "Underlying Security"), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

#### Fees and Expenses of the Fund

This table describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy, hold, and sell shares of the Fund ("Shares"). **You may pay other fees, such as brokerage commissions and other fees to financial intermediaries, which are not reflected in the table and Example below.**

#### Annual Fund Operating Expenses<sup>(1)</sup> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.99%
Distribution and Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	<u>1.01%</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Fund's adviser will pay, all expenses incurred by the Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based on estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Fund with the cost of investing in other funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem or hold all of your Shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Fund's operating expenses remain the same. The Example does not take into account brokerage commissions that you may pay on your purchases and sales of Shares. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>
\$103	\$322

#### Portfolio Turnover

The Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover rate may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in total annual fund operating expenses or in the expense example above, affect the Fund's performance. Because the Fund is newly organized, portfolio turnover information is not yet available.

#### Principal Investment Strategies

The Fund is an actively managed exchange-traded fund ("ETF") that seeks to generate options premiums while providing indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price (*i.e.*, the price returns) of the common stock of Super Micro Computer Inc. ("SMCI"). The Fund's potential for gains from **decreases** in the share price of SMCI's stock is limited. If the share price of the Underlying Security significantly decreases, the Fund will not fully benefit from the inverse of those decreases. The Fund will employ its investment strategy as it relates to the Underlying Security regardless of whether there are periods of strong market, economic, or other conditions and will not take temporary defensive positions during such periods. If the Underlying Security's share price rises, the Fund's potential losses will generally be limited to a level equal to 50% above the market gains. As a result, the Fund's cap when the Underlying Security's price increases may exceed the Fund's potential gains from a price decline.

As further described below, the Fund uses a synthetic covered put strategy (the “standard strategy”) to seek to generate options premiums and provide indirect *inverse* exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security, subject to a limit on potential investment gains as a result of the nature of the options strategy it employs. Additionally, the Fund may employ an “alternative strategy,” whereby it may write (sell) credit put spreads when it anticipates significant short-term declines in the Underlying Security’s price (e.g., following substantial market rallies or adverse market developments). This alternative strategy allows the Fund to seek greater participation in price declines while seeking to generate net options premiums.

The Fund not only seeks to generate income from its options investments but also aims to derive additional gains when the share price of the Underlying Security **decreases**. The Fund’s options contracts provide:

- indirect inverse exposure to the share price returns of the Underlying Security,
- options premiums, and
- In the case of the Fund’s standard strategy, a limit on the Fund’s participation in gains, if any, arising from decreases in the share price of the Underlying Security.
- In the case of the Fund’s alternative strategy, the opportunity to benefit from additional gains, if any, resulting from an Underlying ETF decreasing below the put spread’s lower strike (described below).

For more information, see sections “The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts” and “Synthetic Covered Put Strategy” below.

The Fund’s investment adviser is Tidal Investments LLC (“Tidal” or the “Adviser”).

Although the Fund may not fully benefit from decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price, the Fund’s portfolio is designed to provide cash distributions driven primarily from its generation of options premiums.

**While the Fund seeks to provide current income pursuant to its investment objective, a portion (sometimes significant) of the Fund’s distributions may be classified as return of capital (“ROC”) for financial or tax reporting purposes. Generally speaking, ROC refers to the portion of a distribution from an investment that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit. Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect the Fund’s income or yield. See the prospectus section titled “Additional Information About the Funds” for more information about option premiums and ROC.**

**An Investment in the Fund is not an investment in the Underlying Security. Further, an Investment in the Fund differs from “short selling” or “shorting” the Underlying Security.**

- When the standard strategy is used, the Fund will cap its potential gains if the Underlying Security shares decrease in value.
- The Fund’s strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the options premiums received by the Fund or by the purchase of out-of-the-money call options (further described below).
- The Fund does not invest directly in the Underlying Security.
- The Fund does not directly short the Underlying Security.
- Fund shareholders are not entitled to any Underlying Security dividends.

Additional information regarding the Underlying Security is also set forth below.

### **The Fund’s Use of Option Contracts**

As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund will purchase and sell a combination of standardized exchange-traded and FLEXible EXchange® (“FLEX”) call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of the Underlying Security. The Fund will use European FLEX options, but may also use options that are exercisable at any time (i.e., American style options contracts).

See the section in the Fund’s Prospectus titled “Additional Information About the Fund” for an overview of put and call option terminology.

### **Synthetic Covered Put Strategy Overview**

In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Fund will implement a “*synthetic* covered put” strategy using the standardized exchange-traded and FLEX options. The Fund uses a synthetic put strategy rather than a traditional one, utilizing Treasuries as collateral, to potentially achieve higher returns than those of the Underlying Security.

- A *traditional* covered put strategy is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying Security it is short.

- A *synthetic* covered put strategy is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying Security. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying Security, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying Security (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security) through the use of various investment instruments.

The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy consists of the following four elements, each of which is described in greater detail below:

- Synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, which allows the Fund to seek to participate, on an inverse basis, in changes, up or down, to the price of the Underlying Security’s shares.
- Covered put writing (where the Underlying Security put options are sold against the synthetic short portion of the strategy), which allows the Fund to generate options premiums.
- U.S. Treasuries, which are used for collateral for the options, and which generate income.
- Out-of-the money (“OTM”) call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund’s potential losses from the Fund’s short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

**However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security’s share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.** The “strike price” is an agreed-upon price per share between a buyer and a seller at which the owner of a call or put option can exercise their contract and convert it into the Underlying Security.

### Synthetic Covered Put Strategy

#### 1. Synthetic Short Exposure

To achieve a synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security, the Fund may write (sell) the Underlying Security call options and, simultaneously, go long (buy) the Underlying Security put options to try to replicate inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security. The put options purchased by the Fund and the call options sold by the Fund will generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices that are approximately equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time the contracts are purchased and sold, respectively. The Fund uses the proceeds from selling call options to help pay for the purchased put options. The combination of the long put options and sold call options provides the Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of the Underlying Security’s share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure (i.e., the synthetic short position is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying Security decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying Security increases).

#### 2. Options Strategies

##### *Standard Strategy (Covered Put Strategy)*

As part of its standard strategy, the Fund will write (sell) put option contracts on the Underlying Security to generate options premiums. The put options written (sold) by the Fund will generally have an expiration of one month or less (the “Put Period”) and a strike price that is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current Underlying Security’s share price at the time of such sales.

It is important to note that the sale of the Underlying Security put option contracts will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price. If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, the above-referenced synthetic short exposure alone would allow the Fund to experience similar percentage gains. However, if the Underlying Security’s share price decreases beyond the strike price of one or more of the sold (short) put option contracts, the Fund will lose money on those short put positions, and the losses will, in turn, limit the gains of the Fund’s synthetic short exposure. As a result, the Fund’s overall strategy (i.e., the combination of the synthetic short exposure to the Underlying Security and the sold (short) Underlying Security put positions) will limit the Fund’s participation in decreases in the Underlying Security’s share price beyond a certain point.

### *Alternative Strategy (Credit Put Spreads)*

As part of its alternative strategy, the Fund may write (sell) credit put spreads (described below) rather than stand-alone put option contracts to seek greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price, while still generating net options premiums. The Adviser will primarily employ this alternative strategy when it believes that the share price of its Underlying Security is likely to decline significantly in the short term (e.g., following a substantial market rally or overall negative market news). Additionally, the Adviser may use this strategy in other scenarios (e.g., if the market is undervaluing further out-of-the-money options relative to near-the-money options), where it believes the use of credit put spreads may prove more advantageous to the Fund's total return than the standard strategy.

The Fund's put credit spread strategy involves selling a put option with a higher strike price and buying a put option with a lower strike price. This strategy is bullish and aims to generate options premiums while managing downside risk. The Fund profits if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put option at expiration.

- The sold put option allows the Fund to collect option premium, as long as the Underlying Security does not decline significantly.
- The bought put option serves as a hedge, limiting potential losses of the sold puts if the Underlying Security's price falls below its strike price.
- Because the premium received (from the sold put) is greater than the premium paid (for the bought put), the Fund collects a net premium upfront.

### **How This Strategy Works With Out-of-the-Money Put Options**

- The sold put option generates option premium and benefits the Fund if the Underlying Security's price remains above the strike price of the sold put.
- The bought put option (which is out-of-the-money) provides downside protection by capping potential losses of the sold put if the Underlying Security experiences a significant decline.

This combination allows the Fund to generate options premiums while maintaining a defined level of risk, as losses are capped by the bought put. The Fund's maximum profit is the net premium received, which is realized if the Underlying Security's price stays above the strike price of the sold put at expiration.

### 3. U.S. Treasuries

The Fund will hold short-term U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy.

### 4. OTM Call Purchasing

The Fund purchases out-of-the-money (OTM) calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

OTM call options are a type of options contract where the strike price is set higher than the current market price of the underlying asset, referred to here as the Underlying Security. When the Fund buys these OTM call options, it is essentially setting a fixed price level. This level acts as a cap on the Fund's potential losses that might arise from its indirect inverse exposure to the share price of the Underlying Security. **However, this loss capping works only if the Underlying Security's share price rises to or above the strike price of the OTM call options that were purchased. If the share price increases but stays below the strike price of these options, the Fund will incur losses proportionate to this price increase.**

For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%.

The Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

The Fund intends to maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts. As the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it may enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as "rolling." The Fund's practice of rolling options may result in high portfolio turnover.

### **Fund's Distributions At Least Weekly**

The Fund will seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. The Fund will seek to generate such distributions in the following ways:

- Writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security, as described above. The options premiums received from such option sales, will be primarily influenced by the volatility of the Underlying Security shares, although other factors, including interest rates, will also impact the level of premiums.
- Investing in short-term U.S. Treasury securities. The income generated by such securities will be influenced by interest rates at the time of investment.

The Fund's options premiums received from writing (selling) put option contracts on the Underlying Security will be partially offset (reduced) by the premiums paid for purchasing OTM call options, which are purchased to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value.

## Fund Portfolio

The Fund's principal holdings are described below:

<b>YieldMax<sup>®</sup> SMC Short Option Income Strategy ETF – Principal Holdings</b>			
<b>Portfolio Holdings (All options are based on the value of the Underlying Security)</b>	<b>Investment Terms</b>	<b>Expected Target Maturity</b>	<b>Primary Purpose of Holding</b>
<b>1. Short Exposure (synthetic short strategy)</b>			
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase) to provide exposure to negative price returns of the Underlying Security.</p> <p>If the share price of the Underlying Security decreases, these options will generate corresponding increases to the Fund.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the sold call options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
Sold call option contracts	<p>“at-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale).</p> <p>They are sold to help pay for the purchased put options described above.</p> <p>However, the sold call option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any share price increases experienced by the Underlying Security.</p>	3-month to 6-month expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options, creates a synthetic short position on the Underlying Security.
<b>2-A. Standard Covered Put Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>They generate options premiums. However, they also limit some potential positive returns that the Fund may have otherwise experienced.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Generate options premiums for the Fund, in return for capping the returns of the Fund's synthetic short position.
<b>2-B. Alternative Covered Credit Put Spread Options Strategy</b>			
Sold (short) put option contracts	<p>The strike price is approximately 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Fund's Underlying Security at the time of sale.</p> <p>Sold put option contracts provide inverse exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security, minus the premium received.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the purchased put options (below), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
Purchased put option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is below the strike price of the corresponding Alternative Strategy sold put).</p> <p>Bought put option contracts provide exposure to the full extent of any declines in the value experienced by the Fund's Underlying Security below the option's strike price.</p>	1-month or less expiration dates	Combined with the sold put options (directly above), allow for greater participation in the potential decline of its Underlying Security's share price (compared with the standard covered put options strategy), while still generating net options premiums.
<b>3. U.S. Treasuries</b>			
U.S. Treasury Securities and Cash	<p>Multiple series of U.S. Treasury Bills supported by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.</p> <p>These instruments are used as collateral for the Fund's derivative investments.</p> <p>They will also generate income.</p>	6-month to 2-year maturities	Collateral for the options positions and some additional income.
<b>4. OTM Call Purchasing</b>			
Purchased call option contracts	<p>“out-of-the-money” (i.e., the strike price is above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of purchase).</p> <p>They limit the Fund's potential losses if the share price of the Underlying Security experiences significant gains. They represent a cost (debit) that will partially offset (reduce) the net premium received from the sale of the put options.</p>	1-month to 6-month expiration dates	Limit the maximum loss of the Fund's synthetic short position.

The market value of the cash and treasuries held by the Fund is expected to be between 50% and 100% of the Fund's net assets and the market value of the options package is expected to be between 0% and 50% of the Fund's net assets. The combination of these investment instruments provides indirect inverse investment exposure to the share price of Underlying Security equal to at least 100% of the Fund's total assets.

The Fund is classified as “non-diversified” under the 1940 Act.

Under normal circumstances, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to the performance of the Underlying Security.

**There is no guarantee that the Fund's investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

### **Super Micro Computer Inc.**

Super Micro Computer Inc. specializes in designing and manufacturing high-performance server solutions and advanced computing technologies for enterprise, data center, cloud computing, and AI applications. SMCI is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market ("Nasdaq"). Per SMCI's most recent Form 10-K filing, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of SMCI (based on the last reported sale price of its common stock on December 31, 2024, on the Nasdaq Global Select Market) was approximately \$15.5 billion.

SMCI is registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Information provided to or filed with the SEC by SMCI pursuant to the Exchange Act can be located by reference to SEC file number 001-33383 through the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, information regarding SMCI may be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, press releases, newspaper articles and other publicly disseminated documents.

**This document relates only to the securities offered hereby and does not relate to the shares of SMCI or other securities of SMCI. The Fund has derived all disclosures contained in this document regarding SMCI from the publicly available documents. None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates has participated in the preparation of such publicly available offering documents or made any due diligence inquiry regarding such documents with respect to SMCI. None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation that such publicly available documents or any other publicly available information regarding SMCI is accurate or complete. Furthermore, the Fund cannot give any assurance that all events occurring prior to the date hereof (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described above) that would affect the trading price of SMCI (and therefore the price of YSMC at the time we price the securities) have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning SMCI could affect the value received with respect to the securities and therefore the value of the securities.**

**None of the Fund, the Trust, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates makes any representation to you as to the performance of SMCI.**

**NONE OF THE FUND, TIDAL TRUST II, OR TIDAL INVESTMENTS LLC IS AFFILIATED, CONNECTED, OR ASSOCIATED WITH SMCI. THE FUND WAS NOT DEVELOPED OR CREATED BY, AND IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, OR APPROVED BY, SMCI.**

**Moreover, SMCI has not participated in the development of the Fund's investment strategy. SMCI does not select or approve the Fund's portfolio holdings, nor does it participate in the construction, design, or implementation of the Fund. SMCI does not provide any assurances, guarantees, or representations regarding the Fund or its performance. Nothing herein shall be construed as an offer of any security by SMCI.**

**YieldMax<sup>®</sup> and YieldMax<sup>®</sup> SMCI Short Option Income Strategy ETF are the exclusive trademarks of Tidal Investments LLC, ZEGA Financial, LLC, Lucania Investments LLC, and Level ETF Ventures LLC. The Fund, the Trust, and the Adviser do not claim any ownership interest in any trademarks owned by SMCI or its affiliates. All rights in the trademarks are reserved by their respective owners.**

Due to the Fund's investment strategy, the Fund's economic exposure is inversely related to the industry assigned to SMCI. As of the date of this Prospectus, SMCI is assigned to the technology hardware, storage & peripherals industry.

### **Principal Investment Risks**

The principal risks of investing in the Fund are summarized below. As with any investment, there is a risk that you could lose all or a portion of your investment in the Fund. Some or all of these risks may adversely affect the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") per share, trading price, yield, total return, and/or ability to meet its objective. For more information about the risks of investing in the Fund, see the section in the Fund's Prospectus titled "Additional Information About the Funds—Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds."

An investment in the Fund entails risk. The Fund may not achieve its investment objective and there is a risk that you could lose all of your money invested in the Fund. The Fund is not a complete investment program. It is important that investors closely review all of the risks listed below and understand them before making an investment in the Fund.

**SMCI Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of SMCI common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund’s indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security’s share price **increases. If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in SMCI Risk.* Super Micro Computer Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of Super Micro Computer Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund’s performance. The Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund’s potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It’s important to note that the Fund’s performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security’s share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security’s share price may present challenges for the Fund’s synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*SMCI Good Performance Risk.* Super Micro Computer Inc. may meet or exceed its publicly announced expectations or guidelines regarding its business, which could potentially lead to a rise in the share price of the Underlying Security. Super Micro Computer Inc. regularly provides guidance concerning its anticipated financial and business performance, including sales and production projections, future revenues, gross margins, profitability, and cash flows. However, forecasting future events and identifying key factors affecting business conditions inherently involves uncertainty. Super Micro Computer Inc.’s guidance may ultimately prove accurate or may prove underestimated, as it relies on assumptions such as global and local economic conditions, anticipated production and sales volumes, average sales prices, supplier and commodity costs, and planned cost reductions. If Super Micro Computer Inc.’s guidance is accurate or varies positively from actual results, SMCI’s share price could increase significantly and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

In addition, SMCI currently has innovative prowess, and a strong global brand presence. SMCI has substantial cash reserves and may continue to provide shareholder-friendly policies, such as dividends and share buybacks, which increase the value of the Underlying Security, all of which could significantly increase the share price of SMCI’s common stock. As a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

**Delisting Risk.** SMCI announced in 2024 that it received a notification letter from Nasdaq stating that SMCI is not in compliance with Nasdaq listing rule 5250(c)(1), which requires timely filing of reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The letter, dated September 17, 2024, was sent as a result of SMCI’s delay in filing its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ending June 30, 2024 (the “Form 10-K”). SMCI subsequently filed its Form 10-K and its Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the first two quarters of its 2025 fiscal year on February 25, 2025 and is therefore back in compliance; however, should SMCI fail to comply with the rule within required timelines going forward it’s possible SMCI stock could be delisted which would prevent the Fund from continuing to operate.

**Derivatives Risk.** Derivatives are financial instruments that derive value from the underlying reference asset or assets, such as stocks, bonds, or funds (including ETFs), interest rates or indexes. The Fund’s investments in derivatives may pose risks in addition to, and greater than, those associated with directly investing in securities or other ordinary investments, including risk related to the market, imperfect correlation with underlying investments or the Fund’s other portfolio holdings, higher price volatility, lack of availability, counterparty risk, liquidity, valuation and legal restrictions. The use of derivatives is a highly specialized activity that involves investment techniques and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The use of derivatives may result in larger losses or smaller gains than directly investing in securities. When the Fund uses derivatives, there may be an imperfect correlation between Underlying Security and the Fund’s portfolio of derivatives, which may prevent the Fund from achieving its investment objective. Because derivatives often require only a limited initial investment, the use of derivatives may expose the Fund to losses in excess of those amounts initially invested. In addition, the Fund’s investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For the Fund, in particular, the value of the options contracts in which it invests are substantially influenced by the value of SMCI. The Fund may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by the Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Fund are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the underlying instrument, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Fund will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as the Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic covered put strategy through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as “rolling.” If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, the Fund may experience losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** The Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, the Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Fund is not a member of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Fund will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, the Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by the Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of the Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of the Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as the Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. The Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Fund as it seeks to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf. If a clearing member defaults the Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If the Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Price Participation Risk.** The Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which the Fund will benefit from decreases in value experienced by SMCI over the Put Period. This means that if SMCI experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the Fund will likely not experience that increase to the same extent and any Fund gains may significantly differ from the level of SMCI losses over the Put Period. Additionally, because the Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by SMCI over each Put Period, but has significant negative exposure to any increases in value experienced by SMCI over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. The Fund’s NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of SMCI. The Fund’s ability to benefit from SMCI losses will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of SMCI, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of SMCI and the remaining time to the options’ expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of SMCI changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore the Fund’s NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for the Fund’s NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of SMCI. The amount of time remaining until the options contract’s expiration date affects the impact that the value of the options contracts have on the Fund’s NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund’s options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of the SMCI will result in changes to the Fund’s NAV, the Fund generally anticipates that the rate of change in the Fund’s NAV will be different than the inverse of the changes experienced by SMCI.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** The Fund's strategy is subject to potential losses if the Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. The Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund's losses only to the extent that the share price of the Underlying Security increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the Underlying Security to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, the Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Fund's investment objective, the Fund seeks to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Fund will make a distribution in any given week. If the Fund does make distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, the distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** When the Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions by the Fund, if any, may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (*i.e.*, the continued use) of the Fund's put writing (selling) strategy will impact the extent that the Fund participates in the price decreases of SMCI and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of SMCI will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of SMCI, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the SMCI share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period SMCI's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of SMCI and its returns will depend not only on the price of SMCI but also on the path that SMCI takes over time.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (*e.g.*, 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (*i.e.*, 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

#### **ETF Risks.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Fund has a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* The Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, the Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, the Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, the Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on the Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of the Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as NYSE Arca, Inc. (the "Exchange"), and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Fund as it seeks to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of the Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above the Fund's NAV. Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as SMCI's common stock, being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, the Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Fund may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the Fund's holdings. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase the Fund's expenses. These costs, in turn, could decrease the value of the Fund or of its distributions, if any. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Fund due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Fund, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater for the Fund as it will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If the Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, the Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent the Fund from realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the inverse of SMCI. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Fund.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Fund may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**New Fund Risk.** The Fund is a recently organized management investment company with no operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have a track record or history on which to base their investment decisions.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because the Fund is “non-diversified,” it may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause the Fund’s overall value to decline to a greater degree than if the Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund’s volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund’s performance.

**Operational Risk.** The Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Fund’s service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. The Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Fund and Adviser seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in the Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses on an individual security (SMCI), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Fund intends to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If the Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund’s taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, the Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If the Fund’s investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund’s total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If the Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Fund may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## Performance

Performance information for the Fund is not included because the Fund has not completed a full calendar year of operations as of the date of this Prospectus. When such information is included, this section will provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund by showing changes in the Fund’s performance history from year to year and showing how the Fund’s average annual total returns compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Although past performance of the Fund is no guarantee of how it will perform in the future, historical performance may give you some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. Updated performance information will be available on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Management**

*Investment Adviser:* Tidal Investments LLC serves as investment adviser to the Fund.

*Portfolio Managers:*

The following individuals are jointly and primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the Fund.

Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, has been a portfolio manager of the Fund since its inception in 2025.

## **Purchase and Sale of Shares**

The Fund issues and redeems Shares at NAV only in large blocks known as “Creation Units,” which only Authorized Participants (APs) (typically, broker-dealers) may purchase or redeem. The Fund generally issues and redeems Creation Units in exchange for a portfolio of securities (the “Deposit Securities”) and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash.

Shares are listed on the Exchange, and individual Shares may only be bought and sold in the secondary market through brokers at market prices, rather than NAV. Because Shares trade at market prices rather than NAV, Shares may trade at a price greater than NAV (premium) or less than NAV (discount).

An investor may incur costs attributable to the difference between the highest price a buyer is willing to pay to purchase Shares (the “bid” price) and the lowest price a seller is willing to accept for Shares (the “ask” price) when buying or selling Shares in the secondary market. This difference in bid and ask prices is often referred to as the “bid-ask spread.”

When available, information regarding the Fund’s NAV, market price, how often Shares traded on the Exchange at a premium or discount, and the median bid-ask spreads can be found on the Fund’s website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

## **Tax Information**

Fund distributions are generally taxable as ordinary income, qualified dividend income, or capital gains (or a combination), unless an investment is in an individual retirement account (“IRA”) or other tax-advantaged account. Distributions on investments made through tax-deferred arrangements may be taxed later upon withdrawal of assets from those accounts.

## **Financial Intermediary Compensation**

If you purchase Shares through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank) (an “Intermediary”), the Adviser or its affiliates may pay Intermediaries for certain activities related to the Fund, including participation in activities that are designed to make Intermediaries more knowledgeable about exchange-traded products, including the Fund, or for other activities, such as marketing, educational training, or other initiatives related to the sale or promotion of Shares. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the Intermediary and your salesperson to recommend the Fund over another investment. Any such arrangements do not result in increased Fund expenses. Ask your salesperson or visit the Intermediary’s website for more information.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS

### Investment Objective

The primary investment objective of the YieldMax<sup>®</sup> MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF (the “MSTR Short Fund”) is to seek current income. The MSTR Short Fund’s secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of MicroStrategy Incorporated (“MSTR”), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

The primary investment objective of the YieldMax<sup>®</sup> AMD Short Option Income Strategy ETF (the “AMD Short Fund”) is to seek current income. The AMD Short Fund’s secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (“AMD”), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

The primary investment objective of the YieldMax<sup>®</sup> AMZN Short Option Income Strategy ETF (the “AMZN Inverse Fund”) is to seek current income. The AMZN Short Fund’s secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of Amazon.com, Inc. (“AMZN”), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

The primary investment objective of the YieldMax<sup>®</sup> MARA Short Option Income Strategy ETF (the “MARA Inverse Fund”) is to seek current income. The MARA Short Fund’s secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of MARA Holdings, Inc. (“MARA”), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

The primary investment objective of the YieldMax<sup>®</sup> Bitcoin Short Option Income Strategy ETF (the “Bitcoin Short Fund”) is to seek current income. The Bitcoin Short Fund’s secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of one or more select U.S.-listed exchange-traded products that seek exposure to Bitcoin (each an “Underlying ETP” and collectively, the “Underlying ETPs”), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

The primary investment objective of the YieldMax<sup>®</sup> META Short Option Income Strategy ETF (the “META Short Fund”) is to seek current income. The META Short Fund’s secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the Meta Platforms Inc. (“META”), subject to a limit on potential investment gains.

The primary investment objective of the YieldMax<sup>®</sup> SMCI Short Option Income Strategy ETF (the “SMCI Short Fund” and with the AMD Short Fund, AMZN Short Fund, MARA Short Fund, Bitcoin Short Fund, META Short Fund, and SMCI Short Fund, each a “Fund” and collectively, the “Funds”) is to seek current income. The SMCI Short Fund’s secondary investment objective is to seek inverse (opposite) exposure to the share price of the common stock of Super Micro Computer Inc. (“SMCI”, and with each of, MSTR, AMD, AMZN, MARA, Bitcoin and META, each an “Underlying Issuer” and collectively, the “Underlying Issuers”, and the common stock of MSTR, AMD, AMZN, MARA, Bitcoin, META, along with the shares of SMCI, each an “Underlying Security” and collectively, the “Underlying Securities”), subject to a limit on potential investment gains. For convenience, references in the disclosure below to Underlying Securities and Underlying Issuers shall for the Bitcoin Short Fund mean the Underlying ETPs and their underlying reference digital asset (i.e., Bitcoin).

An investment objective is fundamental if it cannot be changed without the consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Shares. No Fund’s investment objective has been adopted as a fundamental investment policy and therefore each Fund’s investment objective may be changed without the consent of that Fund’s shareholders upon approval by the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of Tidal Trust II (the “Trust”) and at least 60 days’ written notice to shareholders. Each Fund’s “80%” policy is non-fundamental and can be changed without shareholder approval. However, Fund shareholders would be given at least 60 days’ notice prior to any such change.

### Principal Investment Strategies

#### *Overview of Options Terminology*

Each Fund’s options contracts are based on the value of the corresponding Underlying Security, which gives the Fund the right or obligation to receive or deliver shares of the Underlying Security on the expiration date of the applicable option contract in exchange for the stated strike price, depending on whether the option contract is a call option or a put option, and whether the Fund purchases or sells the option contract.

- In general, an option contract gives the purchaser of the option contract the right to purchase (for a call option) or sell (for a put option) the underlying asset (like shares of the Underlying Security) at a specified price (the “strike price”).
- The seller of an option contract may be obligated to deliver shares (for a sold or “short” call option) or buy shares (for a sold or “short” put option) of the underlying asset at a specified price (the “strike price”).
- Options contracts must be exercised or traded to close within a specified time frame, or they expire.
- A *traditional* covered put strategy is an investment strategy where an investor (the Fund) sells a put option on an Underlying Security it is short.

- A synthetic covered put strategy is similar to a traditional covered put strategy in that the investor sells a put option that is based on the value of the Underlying Security. However, in a synthetic covered put strategy, the investor (the Fund) does not actually short the Underlying Security, but rather seeks to synthetically replicate a short position in the Underlying Security (i.e., it seeks inverse exposure to the share price movements of the Underlying Security) through the use of various investment instruments.
- European and American style options contracts differ primarily in terms of when the options can be exercised. European style options can only be exercised at expiration, while American options can be exercised at any time before expiration.

#### *Synthetic Exposure to the Inverse of the Underlying Security's Share Price Returns*

- The Funds purchase put option contracts on their respective Underlying Security generally having three-month to six-month terms and strike prices equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the purchases to provide the Funds indirect *inverse* exposure to the downside price returns of the Underlying Security. As a buyer of put option contracts, each Fund pays a premium to the seller of the options contracts to obtain the right to sell the Underlying Security at the strike price if the buyer (the Fund) exercises the option contract. The purchased put allows the Fund to participate in the inverse of the price returns of the Underlying Security beyond the strike price of the purchased put option contract at expiration (or earlier, if the Fund closes the option contract prior to expiration); and
- The Funds simultaneously sells call option contracts on their respective Underlying Security to help pay the premium of the purchased put option contracts on the Underlying Security described above. Each Fund sells call option contracts that also generally have three-month to six-month terms and strike prices equal to the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the sales to provide the Fund indirect *inverse* exposure to the upside price returns of the Underlying Security. As a seller of a call option contract, each Fund receives a premium from the buyer of the option contract in exchange for the Fund's obligation, if exercised, to purchase the Underlying Security at the strike price if the buyer exercises the option contract.
- The combination of the purchased (long) put options and the sold call options described above provides each Fund with investment exposure equal to approximately -100% of its respective Underlying Security's share price changes for the duration of the applicable options exposure. **As a result, this combination of options is expected to gain value when the share price of the Underlying Security decreases and to lose value when the share price of the Underlying Security increases.**

For illustrative purposes, consider a scenario where a synthetic covered put strategy is initiated while the value of the Underlying Security is \$100. This sets the strike price for both the at-the-money call and put options at \$100. Additionally, a short put option is struck 5% out-of-the-money (i.e., below the market value), with a strike price of \$95. If the value of the Underlying Security decreases to \$80, the Fund benefits from the price decline up to the \$95 strike price of the short put option. This scenario would result in a 5% return for the Fund from the decrease in Underlying Security's value.

#### *Generating Income At Least Monthly*

- Each Fund sells put option contracts that are based on the value of its respective Underlying Security to generate income via option premiums. On a monthly basis or more frequently, a Fund will sell put option contracts on the Underlying Security with expiration dates of approximately one month or less in the future at strike prices that are approximately equal to 0%-15% below the then-current share price of the Underlying Security. By doing so, a Fund gives up the potential to fully participate in decreases in the Underlying Security share price, if any, beyond the strike price of the sold put options in exchange for income received in the form of put option premium. If the share price of the Underlying Security is greater than the put option's strike price at the expiration of the contract, the option contract will expire worthless and the Fund's return on the sold put position will be the premium originally received for selling the option contract. If the share price of the Underlying Security is less than the strike price at the expiration of the option contract, the Fund will typically forgo all of the returns that exceed the strike price of the sold put option contract, and there will be a cost to "close out" the now in-the-money put options. The short put options are "closed out" (repurchased) prior to their expiration so that the Fund will not get assigned on the, now, in-the-money put options. At times the put options may be "rolled" instead of simply closed. This is to say, new put options are simultaneously sold to open a new short put position, while the previously sold puts are repurchased to close out the original short put position.

The Funds purchase multiple series of U.S. Treasury securities to collateralize the options contracts they sell. The U.S. Treasury securities also provide income at least monthly.

*Standard Strategy – Covered Puts:*

When employing the *standard* covered put strategy, each Fund’s sale of put option contracts to generate income will limit the degree to which the Fund will inversely participate in decreases in the share price of the Underlying Security. **This means that if the Underlying Security experiences a decrease in the share price, the Fund will likely not experience a corresponding increase to the same extent (i.e., there is no participation beyond the level of the strike price of the sold put option contracts) and may result in the Fund significantly underperforming inverse of the Underlying Security.** The degree of inverse participation in the Underlying Security losses will depend on the strike price of the short put option contracts and prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time the Fund sells the put option contracts. The potential for capturing downside returns on the Underlying Security will also depend on whether a Fund fully “covers” its potential downside price return exposure to the Underlying Security by virtue of its sold put option contracts. If a Fund fully covers the downside price return exposure to the Underlying Security, the Fund’s potential upside to the Underlying Security’s price declines will be completely capped at the sold put options’ strike price, meaning the Fund may forgo inverse benefits from all price declines experienced by the Underlying Security beyond the strike price. If a Fund partially covers its potential downside return exposure with the sold put option, the Fund will have muted returns beyond the strike price of the sold put option to the extent that the Underlying Security’s share price declines beyond the strike price.

The sale of put option contracts will offset losses experienced by an Underlying Security only to the extent of premiums received from such sold put option contracts. The Funds expect to inversely participate in all the Underlying Security price return gains over the duration of the options contracts (e.g., if the Underlying Security increases in value by 5%, the Fund should be expected to decrease in value by approximately 5%, before Fund fees and expenses) beyond the income received from the sold put option contract premiums.

*Alternative Strategy – Credit Put Spreads:*

When employing the *alternative* credit put spread strategy, a Fund’s sale of put option contracts, paired with the purchase of lower strike put option contracts, aims to generate income while still allowing for potential indirect inverse participation in decreases in the share price of its Underlying Security below the strike of the lower price put option which was bought. **However, this strategy may nonetheless still limit the degree to which the Fund fully participates (inversely) in such decreases as the Fund will not participate (directly or indirectly) in any appreciation between the strikes of the sold put option and bought put option. That is, this strategy limits how much a Fund benefits from a drop in the Underlying Security’s price because it does not gain or lose from any price movement that happens between the strike prices of the sold and bought put options.**

The sale of credit put spreads will offset gains experienced by an Underlying Security’s share price only to the extent of premiums received from such sold put option contracts. Each Fund expects to participate (inversely) in all of its Underlying Security’s gains beyond the income received from the sold put spreads contract premiums. For instance, if a Fund’s Underlying Security increases in value by 5%, the Fund should be expected to decrease in value by approximately 5%, before Fund fees and expenses, beyond the income received from the sold put spreads contract premiums.

Examples:

The following table provides an overview of a Fund’s anticipated performance versus various changes in the share price of its Underlying Security when the *Standard* Covered Put Strategy is employed.

<b>Price Movement of Underlying Security</b>	<b>Anticipated Fund Performance &amp; Performance Relative to Underlying Security*</b>
Significant decline in share price	Increase in Fund NAV – Gains are limited beyond the short put strike price, leading to underperformance compared to the full inverse performance of the Underlying Security
Moderate decline or flat performance	Increase in Fund NAV – Increase in Fund NAV – Outperforms the inverse performance of the Underlying Security due to premium income collected
Rise in share price	Decline or slight decrease in Fund NAV – Losses are partially offset by the premium received, leading to outperformance compared to the full inverse performance of the Underlying Security

The following table provides an overview of a Fund’s anticipated performance versus various changes in the share price of its Underlying Security when the *Alternative* Credit Put Spread Strategy is employed.

Price Movement of Underlying Security	Anticipated Fund Performance & Performance Relative to Underlying Security*
Significant decline in share price	Increase in Fund NAV – Underperformance vs the inverse performance of the Underlying Security
Moderate decline or flat performance	Increase in Fund NAV – Outperformance vs inverse the performance of the Underlying Security
Rise in share price	Decline or flat Fund NAV – Outperformance vs inverse the performance of the Underlying Security

\* A Fund's actual NAV performance and performance against the price of its Underlying Security may differ, primarily due to path dependency and strike selection as discussed above. Also, please see Price Participation Risk and Call Writing Strategy Risk.

*Potential Downside Participation – Standard Strategy vs Alternative Strategy*

To further illustrate how the Fund's alternative strategy results in greater downside participation, the following examples compare the outcomes of a hypothetical covered put and a covered put spread. These scenarios demonstrate how a Fund's use of its alternative strategy can lead to increased potential appreciation of the inverse of its Underlying Security's share price while still generating net premium income. Additionally, the examples highlight the estimated amount or limits on the greater participation in potential declines as compared to a standard put option contract strategy.

*Examples:*

*Scenario 1 (Standard Strategy): Selling a Covered put on an Underlying Security*

- Underlying Security Share Price: \$100
- Strike Price of Sold Covered Put: \$95
- Premium Received: \$2

Outcome if the share price of the Underlying Security declines to \$90:

1. Share Price Decline: The Fund benefits from the decline in the Underlying Security's price to \$95 but does not participate further below the \$95 strike price since the Fund sold a put struck at \$95.
  - Gain from Decline: \$5 (i.e.,  $\$100 - \$95 = \$5$ )
2. Put Premium: Fund retains the initial \$2 premium.
3. Total Gain: \$7 (i.e., \$5 gain from price decline, plus \$2 premium)

*Scenario 2 (Alternative Strategy): Selling a Covered Put Spread on an Underlying Security*

- Underlying Security Share Price: \$100
- Strike Prices of Covered Put Spread: Sold put at \$100, Purchased Put at \$97.50
- Net Premium Received: \$2

Outcome if the share price of the Underlying Security declines to \$90:

1. Share Price Decline: The Fund benefits from the decline in the Underlying Security's price from \$97.5 down to the \$90.00 strike price of the purchased put. Note that the Fund did not benefit from the initial decline between \$100 and \$97.5.
  - Gain from Decline: \$7.50 (i.e.,  $\$97.50 - \$90.00 = \$7.50$ )
2. Net Premium: The Fund retains the net premium of \$2.
3. Total Gain: \$9.50 (i.e., \$7.50 gain from price decline, plus \$2 net premium)

*Comparison:*

- **Covered Put:** Gain is capped at \$7, as participation in the Underlying Security's decline is capped at the sold put's \$95 strike price.
- **Covered Put Spread:** Gain is \$9.50, as the put spread provides additional downside participation below the purchased put's \$97.50 strike price. Furthermore, the Fund's gain potential is not capped (i.e., if the value of the Underlying Security's share price declines further, the Fund's gain would also increase further).

*Conclusion:*

In this scenario where the Underlying Security declines to \$90, the alternative credit put spread strategy yields a higher total gain of \$9.50 compared to the \$7 gain from selling a simple covered put. The alternative credit put spread allows the Fund to participate in potential downside beyond the strike price of the purchased put, resulting in the potential for additional gains to the Fund.

Further, if the Underlying Security's share price declines further beyond the strike price of the purchased put, the alternative credit put spread strategy allows for continued participation in the downside through the increasing value of the purchased put. This results in the potential for additional gains for the Fund. In contrast, the standard covered put strategy's gain potential is capped at the strike price of the sold put.

Under normal circumstances, each Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets, plus borrowings for investment purposes, in securities and financial instruments that provide inverse exposure to the performance of the Underlying Security, and in the case of the Bitcoin Short Fund, one or more Underlying ETPs. Each Fund will use notional amounts to value derivatives in assessing whether it has invested 80% of its assets consistent with its 80% investment policy.

**There is no guarantee that each Fund's investment strategy will be properly implemented, and an investor may lose some or all of its investment.**

Each Fund's NAV is dependent on the aggregate values of the Fund's options contracts, where such values are principally affected by the share price of the Underlying Security, the volatility of the Underlying Security, and the time remaining until the expiration date of the various option contracts held by the Fund. Each Fund's synthetic short exposure strategy will effectively allow that portion of the Fund's assets to move in sync (but inversely) with the daily changes in the Underlying Security's share price.

However, each Fund's benefit from the potential downside in the Underlying Security's price returns is limited by virtue of its sold put option contract positions. The degree to which a shareholder may benefit from the downside exposure to the Underlying Security obtained by a Fund will depend on the time at which the investor purchases Shares of the Fund and the price movements of the Underlying Security. At any given time, there may be limited upside potential for a Fund. If the price of the Underlying Security is near or has fallen below the strike price of a Fund's sold put option contracts when an investor purchases Shares, such investor may have little to no upside potential remaining until the current short puts are replaced by a new set of short puts, as well as remain vulnerable to significant downside risk (if the Underlying Security's share price increases in value), including the loss of their entire investment.

Each Fund will invest significantly in short-term (6-month to 2-year) U.S. Treasury securities as collateral in connection with the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy. U.S. Treasury securities are government debt instruments issued by the United States Department of the Treasury and are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States government. The Funds' investments in U.S. Treasury securities contribute to the income at least monthly sought by the Funds.

### **Options Premiums – Income/Return of Capital**

Receipt of an option premium does not always represent income. Depending on whether the transaction as a whole results in a gain or loss, such amounts may be treated for accounting or tax purposes as income or as a return of capital ("ROC"). ROC represents a return of a shareholder's own invested capital and does not reflect traditional income such as dividends or interest. **A portion (sometimes a significant portion) of a Fund's cash distributions may be classified as ROC, which generally refers to the portion of a distribution that represents a return of the original investment (principal) rather than income or profit.** Accordingly, such distributions do not necessarily reflect traditional income or yield, and receipt of an option premium could ultimately result in a net loss on the transaction if offset by subsequent closing transactions, exercise or settlement.

### *Exchange Traded Options Portfolio*

FLEX options are customized options contracts that trade on an exchange but provide investors with the ability to customize key contract terms like strike price, style and expiration date while achieving price discovery in competitive, transparent auctions markets and avoiding the counterparty exposure of "over-the-counter" ("OTC") options positions. Like traditional exchange-traded options, FLEX Options are guaranteed for settlement by the OCC, a market clearinghouse that guarantees performance by counterparties to certain derivatives contracts.

The FLEX options in which the Funds may invest are all European style options (options that are exercisable only on the expiration date). The FLEX options are listed on the Chicago Board Options Exchange.

The Funds will use the market value of its derivatives holdings for the purpose of determining compliance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. Since the options held by the Funds are exchange-traded, these will be valued on a mark-to-market basis. In the event market prices are not available, the Funds will use fair value pricing pursuant to the fair value procedures adopted by the Board.

### **Manager of Managers Structure**

Although the Funds are not currently sub-advised, the Funds and the Adviser have received exemptive relief from the SEC permitting the Adviser (subject to certain conditions and the approval of the Board) to change or select new unaffiliated sub-advisers without obtaining shareholder approval. The relief also permits the Adviser to materially amend the terms of agreements with an unaffiliated sub-adviser (including an increase in the fee paid by the Adviser to the unaffiliated sub-adviser (and not paid by the Fund)) or to continue the employment of an unaffiliated sub-adviser after an event that would otherwise cause the automatic termination of services with Board approval, but without shareholder approval. Shareholders will be notified of any unaffiliated sub-adviser changes. The Adviser has the ultimate responsibility, subject to oversight by the Board, to oversee a sub-adviser and recommend their hiring, termination and replacement. The exemptive relief applies to sub-advisers that are either wholly-owned by the Adviser or its parent company, as well as to unaffiliated sub-advisers, including those whose affiliation arises solely from their sub-advisory relationship.

### **Investments by Registered Investment Companies**

Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act restricts investments by investment companies in the securities of other investment companies. However, registered investment companies are permitted to invest in other investment companies beyond the limits set forth in Section 12(d)(1) in recently adopted rules under the 1940 Act, subject to certain conditions. Each Fund may rely on Rule 12d1-4 of the 1940 Act, which provides an exemption from Section 12(d)(1) that allows the Fund to invest beyond the limits set forth in Section 12(d)(1) if the Fund satisfies certain conditions specified in Rule 12d1-4, including, among other conditions, that the Fund and its advisory group will not control (individually or in the aggregate) an acquired fund (e.g., hold more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of an acquired fund that is a registered open-end management investment company).

### **Principal Risks of Investing in the Funds**

There can be no assurance that the Funds will achieve their respective investment objective. The following information is in addition to, and should be read along with, the description of each Fund's principal investment risks in the section titled "Fund Summary—Principal Investment Risks" above. Following the Fund-specific Underlying Security risks, the remaining principal risks are presented in alphabetical order to facilitate finding particular risks and comparing them with those of other funds. Each risk summarized below is considered a "principal risk" of investing in the Funds, regardless of the order in which it appears.

**MSTR Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of MSTR common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security's share price **increases**. **If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in MSTR Risk.* MicroStrategy Incorporated is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of MicroStrategy Incorporated but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*MSTR Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could contribute to positive performance in MicroStrategy's stock, posing a risk to the Fund. MicroStrategy's substantial Bitcoin holdings could lead to appreciation in its stock price if Bitcoin's value rises, as the company's performance is often closely correlated with Bitcoin's price movements. MicroStrategy may also experience gains from its core analytics and business intelligence services. As demand for data-driven solutions and enterprise analytics grows, MicroStrategy's offerings may generate strong revenues, potentially leading to increased market confidence and upward price movement in MSTR stock. Additionally, favorable economic conditions, strong execution of strategic objectives, or significant cost reductions could bolster MicroStrategy's profitability, potentially attracting investors and contributing to share price appreciation. Should any of these factors lead to positive stock performance, the Fund could suffer substantial losses due to its inverse exposure.

**AMD Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of AMD. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security's share price **increases. If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in AMD Risk.* The Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of AMD but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*AMD Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could lead to positive performance in AMD's stock, posing a risk to the Fund. AMD's competitive advancements in high-performance computing, graphics, and data center processors may drive revenue growth, especially as demand for artificial intelligence (AI) and cloud computing infrastructure continues to expand. AMD's successful execution of its product roadmap, including new-generation processors and Graphics Processing Unit (GPUs), could enhance its market position and attract investor interest. Additionally, favorable industry trends, such as increased semiconductor demand and potential supply chain efficiencies, may strengthen AMD's financial results. Should these or similar factors lead to appreciation in AMD's stock price, the Fund could face significant losses due to its inverse exposure.

**AMZN Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put options that are based on the share price of AMZN common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security's share price **increases. If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in AMZN Risk.* Amazon.com, Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of Amazon.com, Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*AMZN Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could contribute to positive performance in Amazon's stock, posing a risk to the Fund. Amazon's continued dominance in e-commerce, driven by robust consumer demand and expansion into new international markets, could increase revenue growth. Additionally, Amazon Web Services (AWS), its cloud computing division, remains a leader in the industry and could drive significant profit margins as businesses increasingly rely on cloud infrastructure. Amazon's ability to innovate in areas like logistics, artificial intelligence, and advertising may further strengthen its competitive advantage and attract investor interest. Favorable economic conditions or operational efficiencies, such as supply chain optimization or cost management, could also enhance Amazon's financial results. Should any of these or similar factors lead to an increase in Amazon's stock price, the Fund could face significant losses due to its inverse exposure.

**MARA Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of MARA common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security's share price **increases**. **If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in MARA Risk.* MARA Holdings, Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of MARA Holdings, Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*MARA Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could contribute to positive performance in MARA Holdings, Inc. (MARA) stock, posing a risk to the Fund. MARA's growth in Bitcoin mining capacity and operational efficiency may drive revenue and profit, particularly if Bitcoin's market price appreciates. The company's strategic investments in advanced mining equipment and expansion of data center capacity could enhance its mining productivity and market position. Additionally, favorable regulatory developments or partnerships with energy providers to secure low-cost electricity could further strengthen MARA's financial performance and attract investor interest. Should these or similar factors lead to a significant rise in MARA's stock price, the Fund could face substantial losses due to its inverse exposure.

**Underlying ETP Appreciation Risks (Bitcoin Short Fund).** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share prices of Underlying ETPs that provide indirect exposure to Bitcoin. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted the Underlying Securities or Bitcoin directly, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the value of Bitcoin, the Fund is subject to the risk that the price of Bitcoin **increases. If the price of Bitcoin increases, the value of the Underlying ETPs will likely rise, and the Fund will likely lose value. As a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in Bitcoin and Underlying ETPs Risk.* The Bitcoin blockchain, its associated ecosystem, and the Underlying ETPs are not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and are not involved with this offering in any way. Bitcoin is a decentralized digital asset that does not have an issuing entity, centralized authority, or intrinsic value, and its price is determined solely by market supply and demand. Similarly, the Underlying ETPs that invest in Bitcoin operate independently of the Fund and are subject to their own risks and operational decisions.

Increases in the value of Bitcoin may drive corresponding increases in the value of the Underlying ETPs, adversely affecting the Fund's performance. The value of Bitcoin may rise for various reasons, including greater adoption as a medium of exchange or store of value, favorable regulatory developments, technological advancements, increased institutional or retail investment, or macroeconomic factors such as inflation or currency instability. These same factors can enhance the appeal and market performance of ETPs that hold Bitcoin, compounding the Fund's risks.

Furthermore, the performance of the Underlying ETPs may also be influenced by factors specific to the ETP market, such as changes in the ETP's structure, fees, or management strategies, as well as fluctuations in trading volume and investor demand. Positive developments related to the Underlying ETPs, including enhancements to liquidity, operational efficiencies, or regulatory approvals, may result in increased investor interest and price appreciation, which could further exacerbate losses for the Fund.

*Underlying ETP and Bitcoin Trading Risk.* The trading price of Bitcoin and, in turn, the Underlying ETPs, may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's short strategy is designed to benefit from declines in the value of the Underlying ETPs' investments in Bitcoin. However, if Bitcoin or an Underlying ETP experiences reduced volatility, it may limit opportunities for the Fund to generate returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, regulatory developments, or investor sentiment may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Reduced volatility could challenge the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective.

*Bitcoin Good Performance Risk.* Several factors could lead to positive performance in Bitcoin and the Underlying ETPs, posing a risk to the Fund. Increased institutional adoption of Bitcoin as a store of value or medium of exchange, broader acceptance of Bitcoin as a payment method, or technological advancements in Bitcoin's blockchain could enhance its appeal and drive price appreciation of the Underlying ETPs. Favorable macroeconomic conditions, such as inflationary pressures or declining confidence in fiat currencies, could further position Bitcoin as a hedge against currency devaluation, increasing its value. Additionally, regulatory clarity or developments that reduce perceived risks for investors may bolster Bitcoin's legitimacy and attract new market participants. Should these or similar factors lead to appreciation in Bitcoin's price, the value of the Underlying ETPs will likely increase, and the Fund could face significant losses due to its inverse exposure.

**META Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of META common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security's share price **increases. If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in META Risk.* Meta Platforms Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of Meta Platforms Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*META Good Performance Risk.* Meta Platforms Inc. may meet or exceed its publicly announced expectations or guidelines regarding its business, which could potentially lead to a rise in the share price of the Underlying Security. Meta Platforms Inc. regularly provides guidance concerning its anticipated financial and business performance, including sales and production projections, future revenues, gross margins, profitability, and cash flows. However, forecasting future events and identifying key factors affecting business conditions inherently involves uncertainty. Meta Platforms Inc.'s guidance may ultimately prove accurate or may prove underestimated, as it relies on assumptions such as global and local economic conditions, anticipated production and sales volumes, average sales prices, supplier and commodity costs, and planned cost reductions. If Meta Platforms Inc.'s guidance is accurate or varies positively from actual results, META's share price could increase significantly and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

In addition, META currently has strong financial health, innovative prowess, and a strong global brand presence. META has substantial cash reserves and may continue to provide shareholder-friendly policies, such as dividends and share buybacks, which increase the value of the Underlying Security, all of which could significantly increase the share price of META's common stock. As a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

**SMCI Price Appreciation Risk.** As part of the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy, the Fund purchases and sells call and put option contracts that are based on the share price of SMCI common stock. This strategy subjects the Fund to certain of the same risks as if it shorted shares of the Underlying Security, even though it does not. By virtue of the Fund's indirect inverse exposure to changes in the share price of the Underlying Security, the Fund is subject to the risk that the Underlying Security's share price **increases. If the share price of the Underlying Security increases, the Fund will likely lose value and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.** The Fund may also be subject to the following risks:

*Indirect Investment in SMCI Risk.* Super Micro Computer Inc. is not affiliated with the Trust, the Fund, the Adviser, or their respective affiliates and is not involved with this offering in any way and has no obligation to consider your Shares in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of Shares. Investors in the Fund will not have voting rights and will not be able to influence the management of Super Micro Computer Inc. but will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Security. Investors in the Fund will not have rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Security, but will be adversely impacted by increases in the share price of the Underlying Security.

*Underlying Security Trading Risk.* The trading price of the Underlying Security may become less volatile over time, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. The Fund's synthetic covered put strategy is designed to benefit from significant price fluctuations in the Underlying Security. However, if the Underlying Security experiences reduced volatility, it may lead to a decrease in the Fund's potential returns. There is a possibility that market conditions, investor sentiment, or other factors may contribute to decreased volatility in the future. Such reduced volatility could limit the opportunities for the Fund to profit from its credit spread positions, as the strategy relies on price differentials between options with varying strike prices.

It's important to note that the Fund's performance is closely tied to the dynamics of the Underlying Security's share price. As such, any significant reduction in the volatility of the Underlying Security's share price may present challenges for the Fund's synthetic covered put strategy and may affect its ability to achieve its investment objectives. Investors should consider this potential risk when evaluating their investment in the Fund.

*SMCI Good Performance Risk.* Super Micro Computer Inc. may meet or exceed its publicly announced expectations or guidelines regarding its business, which could potentially lead to a rise in the share price of the Underlying Security. Super Micro Computer Inc. regularly provides guidance concerning its anticipated financial and business performance, including sales and production projections, future revenues, gross margins, profitability, and cash flows. However, forecasting future events and identifying key factors affecting business conditions inherently involves uncertainty. Super Micro Computer Inc.'s guidance may ultimately prove accurate or may prove underestimated, as it relies on assumptions such as global and local economic conditions, anticipated production and sales volumes, average sales prices, supplier and commodity costs, and planned cost reductions. If Super Micro Computer Inc.'s guidance is accurate or varies positively from actual results, SMCI's share price could increase significantly and, as a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

In addition, SMCI currently has innovative prowess, and a strong global brand presence. SMCI has substantial cash reserves and may continue to provide shareholder-friendly policies, such as dividends and share buybacks, which increase the value of the Underlying Security, all of which could significantly increase the share price of SMCI's common stock. As a result, the Fund may suffer significant losses.

**Counterparty Risk.** Each Fund is subject to counterparty risk by virtue of its investments in options contracts. Transactions in some types of derivatives, including options, are required to be centrally cleared (“cleared derivatives”). In a transaction involving cleared derivatives, a Fund’s counterparty is a clearing house rather than a bank or broker. Since the Funds are not members of clearing houses and only members of a clearing house (“clearing members”) can participate directly in the clearing house, the Funds will hold cleared derivatives through accounts at clearing members. In cleared derivatives positions, a Fund will make payments (including margin payments) to and receive payments from a clearing house through their accounts at clearing members. Customer funds held at a clearing organization in connection with any options contracts are held in a commingled omnibus account and are not identified to the name of the clearing member’s individual customers. As a result, assets deposited by a Fund with any clearing member as margin for options may, in certain circumstances, be used to satisfy losses of other clients of a Fund’s clearing member. In addition, although clearing members guarantee performance of their clients’ obligations to the clearing house, there is a risk that the assets of a Fund might not be fully protected in the event of the clearing member’s bankruptcy, as a Fund would be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds segregated on behalf of the clearing member’s customers for the relevant account class. Each Fund is also subject to the risk that a limited number of clearing members are willing to transact on the Fund’s behalf, which heightens the risks associated with a clearing member’s default. This risk is greater for the Funds as they seek to hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts, which may limit the number of clearing members that are willing to transact on the Funds’ behalf. If a clearing member defaults a Fund could lose some or all of the benefits of a transaction entered into by the Fund with the clearing member. If a Fund cannot find a clearing member to transact with on the Fund’s behalf, the Fund may be unable to effectively implement its investment strategy.

**Delisting Risk.** SMCI announced in 2024 that it received a notification letter from Nasdaq stating that SMCI is not in compliance with Nasdaq listing rule 5250(c)(1), which requires timely filing of reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The letter, dated September 17, 2024, was sent as a result of SMCI’s delay in filing its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ending June 30, 2024 (the “Form 10-K”). SMCI subsequently filed its Form 10-K and its Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the first two quarters of its 2025 fiscal year on February 25, 2025 and is therefore back in compliance; however, should SMCI fail to comply with the rule within required timelines going forward it’s possible SMCI stock could be delisted which would prevent the Fund from continuing to operate.

**Derivatives Risk.** The Funds’ derivative investments have risks, including the imperfect inverse correlation between the value of such instruments and the underlying assets; the loss of principal, including the potential loss of amounts greater than the initial amount invested in the derivative instrument; the possible default of the other party to the transaction; and illiquidity of the derivative investments. Use of derivatives could also result in a loss if the counterparty to the transaction does not perform as promised, including because of such counterparty’s bankruptcy or insolvency. This risk may be greater during volatile market conditions. Other risks include the inability to close out a position because the trading market becomes illiquid (particularly in the OTC markets) or the availability of counterparties becomes limited for a period of time. In addition, the presence of speculators in a particular market could lead to price distortions.

Certain of the Funds’ transactions in derivatives could also affect the amount, timing, and character of distributions to shareholders, which may result in a Fund realizing more short-term capital gain and ordinary income subject to tax at ordinary income tax rates than it would if it did not engage in such transactions, which may adversely impact such Fund’s after-tax returns.

In addition, each Fund’s investments in derivatives are subject to the following risks:

*Options Contracts.* The use of options contracts involves investment strategies and risks different from those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. The prices of options are volatile and are influenced by, among other things, actual and anticipated changes in the value of the underlying instrument, including the anticipated volatility, which are affected by fiscal and monetary policies and by national and international political, changes in the actual or implied volatility or the reference asset, the time remaining until the expiration of the option contract and economic events. For each of the Funds, the value of the options contracts in which the Fund invests are substantially influenced by the value of the applicable Underlying Security. The Funds may experience substantial downside from specific option positions and certain option positions held by a Fund may expire worthless. The options held by the Funds are exercisable at the strike price on their expiration date. As an option approaches its expiration date, its value typically increasingly moves with the inverse of the value of the underlying instrument. However, prior to such date, the value of an option generally does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the underlying instrument. There may at times be an imperfect inverse correlation between the movement in values options contracts and the reference asset, and there may at times not be a liquid secondary market for certain options contracts. The value of the options held by the Funds will be determined based on market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. Additionally, as each Fund intends to continuously maintain its synthetic covered put strategy on the applicable Underlying Security through the use of options contracts, as the options contracts it holds are traded, exercised or expire, it will enter into new options contracts, a practice referred to as “rolling.” If the expiring options contracts do not generate proceeds enough to cover the cost of entering into new options contracts, a Fund may experience losses.

**Distribution Risk.** As part of the Funds' investment objectives, the Funds seek to provide cash distributions at least weekly. There is no assurance that the Funds will make a distribution in any given week. If a Fund makes distributions, the amounts of such distributions will likely vary greatly from one distribution to the next. Additionally, distributions at least weekly, if any, may consist of returns of capital, which would decrease the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**Economic and Market Risk.** Economies and financial markets throughout the world are becoming increasingly interconnected, which increases the likelihood that events or conditions in one country or region will adversely impact markets or issuers in other countries or regions. Securities in the Fund's portfolio may underperform in comparison to securities in the general financial markets, a particular financial market, or other asset classes, due to a number of factors, including inflation (or expectations for inflation), deflation (or expectations for deflation), interest rates, global demand for particular products or resources, market instability, financial system instability, debt crises and downgrades, embargoes, tariffs, sanctions and other trade barriers, regulatory events, other governmental trade or market control programs and related geopolitical events. In addition, the value of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected by the occurrence of global events such as war, terrorism, environmental disasters, natural disasters or events, country instability, and infectious disease epidemics or pandemics. The imposition by the U.S. of tariffs on goods imported from foreign countries and reciprocal tariffs levied on U.S. goods by those countries also may lead to volatility and instability in domestic and foreign markets.

#### **ETF Risk.**

*Authorized Participants, Market Makers, and Liquidity Providers Concentration Risk.* The Funds have a limited number of financial institutions that are authorized to purchase and redeem Shares directly from the Fund (known as "Authorized Participants" or "APs"). In addition, there may be a limited number of market makers and/or liquidity providers in the marketplace. To the extent either of the following events occur, Shares may trade at a material discount to NAV and possibly face delisting: (i) APs exit the business or otherwise become unable to process creation and/or redemption orders and no other APs step forward to perform these services; or (ii) market makers and/or liquidity providers exit the business or significantly reduce their business activities and no other entities step forward to perform their functions.

*Cash Redemption Risk.* Each Fund's investment strategy may require it to redeem Shares for cash or to otherwise include cash as part of its redemption proceeds. For example, a Fund may not be able to redeem in-kind certain securities held by the Fund (e.g., derivative instruments). In such a case, a Fund may be required to sell or unwind portfolio investments to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause a Fund to recognize a capital gain that it might not have recognized if it had made a redemption in-kind. As a result, a Fund may pay out higher annual capital gain distributions than if the in-kind redemption process was used. By paying out higher annual capital gain distributions, investors may be subjected to increased capital gains taxes. Additionally, there may be brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that may be imposed on a Fund in connection with a cash redemption that may not have occurred if the Fund had made a redemption in-kind. These costs could decrease the value of a Fund to the extent they are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP.

*Costs of Buying or Selling Shares.* Buying or selling Shares involves certain costs, including brokerage commissions, other charges imposed by brokers, and bid-ask spreads. The bid-ask spread represents the difference between the price at which an investor is willing to buy Shares and the price at which an investor is willing to sell Shares. The spread varies over time based on the Shares' trading volume and market liquidity. The spread is generally lower if Shares have more trading volume and market liquidity and higher if Shares have little trading volume and market liquidity. Due to the costs of buying or selling Shares, frequent trading of Shares may reduce investment results and an investment in Shares may not be advisable for investors who anticipate regularly making small investments.

*Management Risk.* The Fund is subject to management risk because it is an actively managed portfolio. In managing the Fund's investment portfolio, the portfolio managers will apply investment techniques and risk analyses that may not produce the desired result. There can be no guarantee that the Fund will meet its investment objective.

*Shares May Trade at Prices Other Than NAV.* As with all ETFs, Shares may be bought and sold in the secondary market at market prices. Although it is expected that the market price of Shares will approximate the Fund's NAV, there may be times when the market price of Shares is more than the NAV intra-day (premium) or less than the NAV intra-day (discount) due to supply and demand of Shares or during periods of market volatility. This risk is heightened in times of market volatility, periods of steep market declines, and periods when there is limited trading activity for Shares in the secondary market, in which case such premiums or discounts may be significant.

*Trading.* Although Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, such as the Exchange, and may be traded on U.S. exchanges other than the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Shares will develop or be maintained or that the Shares will trade with any volume, or at all, on any stock exchange. This risk may be greater for the Funds as they seek to have exposure to a single reference security as opposed to a more diverse portfolio like a traditional pooled investment. In stressed market conditions, the liquidity of Shares may begin to mirror the liquidity of a Fund's underlying portfolio holdings, which can be significantly less liquid than Shares. Shares trade on the Exchange at a market price that may be below, at or above a Fund's NAV.

Trading in Shares on the Exchange may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading in Shares on the Exchange is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to the Exchange "circuit breaker" rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of a Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. In the event of an unscheduled market close for options contracts that reference a single security, such as any Underlying Security being halted or a market wide closure, settlement prices will be determined by the procedures of the listing exchange of the options contracts. As a result, a Fund could be adversely affected and be unable to implement its investment strategies in the event of an unscheduled closing.

**High Portfolio Turnover Risk.** The Funds may actively and frequently trade all or a significant portion of the securities in its portfolio. A high portfolio turnover rate increases transaction costs, which may increase a Fund's expenses. Frequent trading may also cause adverse tax consequences for investors in the Funds due to an increase in short-term capital gains.

**Inflation Risk.** Inflation risk is the risk that the value of assets or income from investments will be less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the present value of the Fund's assets and distributions, if any, may decline.

**Liquidity Risk.** Some securities held by the Funds, including options contracts, may be difficult to sell or be illiquid, particularly during times of market turmoil. This risk is greater to the Funds as they will hold options contracts on a single security, and not a broader range of options contracts. Markets for securities or financial instruments could be disrupted by a number of events, including, but not limited to, an economic crisis, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, new legislation or regulatory changes inside or outside the United States. Illiquid securities may be difficult to value, especially in changing or volatile markets. If a Fund is forced to sell an illiquid security at an unfavorable time or price, such Fund may be adversely impacted. Certain market conditions or restrictions, such as market rules related to short sales, may prevent a Fund from limiting losses, realizing gains or achieving a high correlation with the applicable Underlying Security. There is no assurance that a security that is deemed liquid when purchased will continue to be liquid. Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Funds.

**Money Market Instrument Risk.** The Funds may use a variety of money market instruments for cash management purposes, including money market funds, depository accounts and repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are contracts in which a seller of securities agrees to buy the securities back at a specified time and price. Repurchase agreements may be subject to market and credit risk related to the collateral securing the repurchase agreement. Money market instruments, including money market funds, may lose money through fees or other means.

**NAV Erosion Risk Due to Distributions.** If a Fund makes a distribution, the Fund's NAV will typically drop by the amount of the distribution on the related ex-dividend date. The repeated payment of distributions, if any, by a Fund may significantly erode the Fund's NAV and trading price over time. As a result, an investor may suffer significant losses to their investment.

**New Fund Risk.** Each Fund is recently organized with limited or no operating history. As a result, prospective investors do not have an extensive track record or history on which to base their investment decisions. There can be no assurance that the Funds will grow to or maintain an economically viable size.

**Non-Diversification Risk.** Because each Fund is "non-diversified," a Fund may invest a greater percentage of its assets in the securities of a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers than if it was a diversified fund. As a result, a decline in the value of an investment in a single issuer or a smaller number of issuers could cause a Fund's overall value to decline to a greater degree than if such Fund held a more diversified portfolio. This may increase the Fund's volatility and cause the performance of a relatively smaller number of issuers to have a greater impact on the Fund's performance.

**Operational Risk.** Each Fund is subject to risks arising from various operational factors, including, but not limited to, human error, processing and communication errors, errors of the Funds' service providers, counterparties or other third-parties, failed or inadequate processes and technology or systems failures. Each Fund relies on third-parties for a range of services, including custody. Any delay or failure relating to engaging or maintaining such service providers may affect a Fund's ability to meet its investment objective. Although the Funds and the Funds' investment advisor seek to reduce these operational risks through controls and procedures, there is no way to completely protect against such risks.

**Price Participation Risk.** Each Fund employs an investment strategy that includes the sale of put option contracts, which limits the degree to which such Fund will participate in the inverse of decreases in value experienced by the applicable Underlying Security over the Put Period. This means that if the Underlying Security experiences a decrease in value below the strike price of the sold put options during a Put Period, the applicable Fund will likely not experience the inverse (increase) to the same extent and may significantly underperform the inverse of such Underlying Security over the Put Period. Additionally, because each Fund is limited in the degree to which it will participate in decreases in value experienced by the Underlying Security over each Put Period but has significant exposure to any increases in value experienced by the Underlying Security over the Put Period, the NAV of the Fund may decrease over any given time period. Each Fund's NAV is dependent on the value of each options portfolio, which is based principally upon the inverse of the performance of the Underlying Security. The degree of participation in Underlying Security gains a Fund will experience will depend on prevailing market conditions, especially market volatility, at the time such Fund enters into the sold put option contracts and will vary from Put Period to Put Period. The value of the options contracts is affected by changes in the value and dividend rates of the Underlying Security, changes in interest rates, changes in the actual or perceived volatility of the Underlying Security and the remaining time to the options' expiration, as well as trading conditions in the options market. As the price of the Underlying Security changes and time moves towards the expiration of each Put Period, the value of the options contracts, and therefore a Fund's NAV, will change. However, it is not expected for a Fund's NAV to directly inversely correlate on a day-to-day basis with the returns of the Underlying Security. The amount of time remaining until the option contract's expiration date affects the impact of the potential options contract income on a Fund's NAV, which may not be in full effect until the expiration date of the Fund's options contracts. Therefore, while changes in the price of the Underlying Security will result in changes to a Fund's NAV, the Funds generally anticipate that the rate of change in a Fund's NAV will be different than from the inverse in changes experienced by the Underlying Security.

**Purchased OTM Call Options Risk.** Each Fund's strategy is subject to potential losses if the applicable Underlying Security shares increase in value, which may not be offset by the purchase of out-of-the-money (OTM) call options. Each Fund purchases OTM calls to seek to manage (cap) the Fund's potential losses from the Fund's short exposure to the applicable Underlying Security if it appreciates significantly in value. However, the OTM call options will cap the Fund's losses only to the extent that the share price of the applicable Underlying Security increases to a price that is at or above the strike price of the purchased OTM call options. Any increase in the share price of the applicable Underlying Security to a price that is below the strike price of the purchased OTM call options will result in a corresponding loss for the Fund. For example, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 70% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 60% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose approximately 60% of its value. If instead, the share price of the Underlying Security increases by 80% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund's losses will be capped at approximately 70%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the OTM call options have a strike price that is approximately 100% above the then-current share price of the Underlying Security at the time of the call option purchase, and the share price of the Underlying Security increases by at least 100% during the term of the purchased OTM call options, the Fund will lose all its value. Lastly, each Fund bears the costs of purchasing the OTM calls and such costs will decrease the Fund's value and/or any options premiums otherwise generated by the Fund's investment strategy.

**Put Spread Strategy Risk.** The path dependency of the Fund's Covered Put Spread Strategy will impact the extent to which the Fund participates in the price decreases of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the put spreads and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell a put spread where the written put option is 7% out-of-the-money and the purchased put option is 15% out-of-the-money, the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be limited beyond the strike price of the purchased put option. However, over a longer period (e.g., 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (i.e., 5 months x 7%) of any negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security's share price decreased by less than 7%. This example illustrates that both the Fund's participation in the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that the Underlying Security takes over time. Additionally, because the strategy involves purchasing a put option to offset the short put position, the net premium collected is reduced compared to a standalone put-writing strategy, potentially limiting the options premiums generated and further constraining the Fund's returns in certain market conditions.

**Put Writing Strategy Risk.** The path dependency (i.e., the continued use) of a Fund's put writing strategy will impact the extent that a Fund participates in the inverse of the negative price returns of the Underlying Security and, in turn, the Fund's returns, both during the term of the sold put options and over longer time periods. If, for example, each month the Fund were to sell 7% out-of-the-money put options having a one-month term, the Fund's participation in the inverse of negative price returns of the Underlying Security will be capped at 7% in any given month. However, over a longer period (e.g., 5 months), the Fund should not be expected to participate fully in the first 35% (i.e., 5 months x 7%) of the inverse of negative price returns of the Underlying Security, or the Fund may even lose money, even if the Underlying Security's share price has decreased by at least that much over such period, if during any month over that period the Underlying Security had a return less than 7%. This example illustrates that both a Fund's participation in the inverse of the negative price returns of an Underlying Security and its returns will depend not only on the share price of the Underlying Security but also on the path that such share price takes over time.

**Single Issuer Risk.** Issuer-specific attributes may cause an investment in a Fund to be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment which diversifies risk or the market generally. The value of the Fund, which focuses an individual security (the Underlying Security), may be more volatile than a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole and may perform differently from the value of a traditional pooled investment or the market as a whole.

**Tax Risk.** The Funds intend to elect and to qualify each year to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, each Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of its net investment income and net capital gain that it distributes to Shareholders, provided that it satisfies certain requirements of the Code. If a Fund does not qualify as a RIC for any taxable year and certain relief provisions are not available, the Fund's taxable income will be subject to tax at the Fund level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is distributed. To comply with the asset diversification test applicable to a RIC, each Fund will attempt to ensure that the value of options it holds is never 25% of the total value of Fund assets at the close of any quarter. If a Fund's investments in options were to exceed 25% of the Fund's total assets at the end of a tax quarter, the Fund, generally, has a grace period to cure such lack of compliance. If a Fund fails to timely cure, it may no longer be eligible to be treated as a RIC.

**U.S. Government and U.S. Agency Obligations Risk.** The Funds may invest in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. U.S. Government obligations include securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities, such as the U.S. Treasury. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. Government obligations may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself. In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. Government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises) where it is not obligated to do so.

## PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

Information about each Fund's daily portfolio holdings will be available on the Funds' website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

A complete description of each Fund's policies and procedures with respect to the disclosure of a Fund's portfolio holdings is available in the Funds' SAI.

## MANAGEMENT

### Investment Adviser

Tidal Investments LLC ("Tidal" or the "Adviser"), located at 234 West Florida Street, Suite 203, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204, is an SEC registered investment adviser and a Delaware limited liability company. Tidal was founded in March 2012 and is dedicated to understanding, researching and managing assets within the expanding ETF universe. As of September 30, 2025, Tidal had assets under management of approximately \$48.87 billion and served as the investment adviser for 277 registered funds.

Tidal serves as investment adviser to the Funds and has overall responsibility for the general management and administration of the Funds pursuant to an investment advisory agreement with the Trust, on behalf of each Fund (the "Advisory Agreement"). The Adviser also arranges for transfer agency, custody, fund administration, and all other related services necessary for the Fund to operate. For the services provided to the Funds, each Fund pays the Adviser a unitary management fee of 0.99%, which is calculated daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate based on such Fund's average daily net assets.

Under the Advisory Agreement, in exchange for a single unitary management fee from the Fund, the Adviser has agreed to pay all expenses incurred by such Fund (except for advisory fees) excluding interest charges on any borrowings made for investment purposes, dividends and other expenses on securities sold short, taxes, brokerage commissions and other expenses incurred in placing orders for the purchase and sale of securities and other investment instruments, acquired fund fees and expenses, accrued deferred tax liability, distribution fees and expenses paid by the Fund under any distribution plan adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act, and litigation expenses, and other non-routine or extraordinary expenses (collectively, the "Excluded Expenses").

### Agreements

A discussion regarding the basis for the Board's approval of the Advisory Agreement is available in the Annual Certified Shareholder Report on Form N-CSR for the period ending July 31, 2025.

### Portfolio Managers

The following individuals (each, a "Portfolio Manager") serve as portfolio managers of each Fund and are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of each Fund.

*Jay Pestrighelli, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser*

Mr. Pestrighelli joined the Adviser in 2025 and is Chief Trading Officer of the Adviser's ETF Trading and Portfolio Management team. Mr. Pestrighelli has over 30 years of experience in the financial markets. Prior to joining the Adviser, Mr. Pestrighelli co-founded ZEGA Financial, LLC ("ZEGA") where he led the development and execution of ZEGA's investment strategies since its inception in 2011. He is also the author of the best-selling book "Buy & Hedge: The Five Iron Rules for Investing Over the Long Term." Prior to founding ZEGA, Mr. Pestrighelli spent 12 years managing and growing the online trading business for TD Ameritrade from 1999 to 2010. Mr. Pestrighelli has a Bachelor degree in Behavioral Science from Concordia College.

*Scott Snyder, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser*

Mr. Snyder joined the firm in 2025 as SVP of Trading. Mr. Snyder has over 40 years of experience in the financial markets and more specifically in the options market. Mr. Snyder led the trading team at ZEGA Financial, LLC ("ZEGA") before joining Tidal. He started his career in 1983 and for 20 years was an independent market maker on the floor of the CBOE. In 2003, Mr. Snyder joined think or swim as Chief Options Strategist for a subsidiary of think or swim advisors. Mr. Snyder then helped lead the RIA trading, execution platform support and option education business for TD Ameritrade and then Schwab from 2009-2024.

*Matt Brandt, Portfolio Manager for the Adviser*

Mr. Brandt serves as Portfolio Manager for the Adviser, having joined the firm in 2025. Mr. Brandt has 20 years of experience in the financial markets working in Trading, Derivative Risk Management, and Enterprise Risk for TD Ameritrade and Charles Schwab where he helped create a robust trading risk management program. He joined ZEGA Financial, LLC ("ZEGA") in 2024 prior to joining the Adviser. His education includes a Bachelor's degree in Economics and Mathematics from the University of Nebraska-Lincoln and continuing education in the Mechanics of Risk Management from Middlesex University.

The Funds' SAI provides additional information about each portfolio manager's compensation structure, other accounts that each portfolio manager manages, and each portfolio manager's ownership of Shares.

### **Fund Supporters**

The Adviser, Tidal ETF Services LLC (an affiliate of the Adviser and the Funds' administrator), ZEGA, Lucania Investments LLC ("Lucania"), and Level ETF Ventures LLC ("Level," and together with the Adviser, ZEGA and Lucania, the "Supporters" and each a "Supporter") have entered into a fund support agreement pursuant to which each Supporter has agreed to provide financial support (as described below) to the Funds. Every month, the unitary management fees for each Fund are calculated and paid to the Adviser, and the Adviser retains a portion of the unitary management fees from each Fund. In return for its financial support for the Funds, the Adviser has agreed to pay each Supporter a portion of any remaining profits generated by the unitary management fees for the Funds. If the aggregate amount of the unitary management fees for the Funds exceeds the aggregate of the Funds' operating expenses and the Adviser-retained amounts, that excess amount is considered "remaining profit." In that case, the Adviser will pay a portion of the remaining profits to the Supporters. Further, if the aggregate amount of the unitary management fees for the Funds is less than the aggregate of Funds' operating expenses and the Adviser-retained amounts, each Supporter is obligated to reimburse the Adviser for a portion of the shortfall.

YieldMax® is a registered trademark owned by the Supporters.

### **HOW TO BUY AND SELL SHARES**

Each Fund issues and redeems Shares only in Creation Units at the NAV per share next determined after receipt of an order from an AP. Only APs may acquire Shares directly from a Fund, and only APs may tender their Shares for redemption directly to the Funds, at NAV. APs must be a member or participant of a clearing agency registered with the SEC and must execute a Participant Agreement that has been agreed to by the Distributor (defined below), and that has been accepted by a Fund's transfer agent, with respect to purchases and redemptions of Creation Units. Once created, Shares trade in the secondary market in quantities less than a Creation Unit.

In order to purchase Creation Units of a Fund, an AP must generally deposit a designated portfolio of equity securities (the "Deposit Securities") and/or a designated amount of U.S. cash. Purchases and redemptions of Creation Units primarily with cash, rather than through in-kind delivery of portfolio securities, may cause the Funds to incur certain costs. These costs could include brokerage costs or taxable gains or losses that it might not have incurred if it had made redemption in-kind. These costs could be imposed on a Fund, and thus decrease the Fund's NAV, to the extent that the costs are not offset by a transaction fee payable by an AP. Most investors buy and sell Shares in secondary market transactions through brokers. Individual Shares are listed for trading on the secondary market on the Exchange and can be bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities.

When buying or selling Shares through a broker, you will incur customary brokerage commissions and charges, and you may pay some or all of the spread between the bid and the offer price in the secondary market on each leg of a round trip (purchase and sale) transaction. In addition, because secondary market transactions occur at market prices, you may pay more than NAV when you buy Shares, and receive less than NAV when you sell those Shares.

### **Book Entry**

Shares are held in book-entry form, which means that no stock certificates are issued. The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its nominee is the record owner of all outstanding Shares.

Investors owning Shares are beneficial owners as shown on the records of DTC or its participants. DTC serves as the securities depository for all Shares. DTC’s participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and other institutions that directly or indirectly maintain a custodial relationship with DTC. As a beneficial owner of Shares, you are not entitled to receive physical delivery of stock certificates or to have Shares registered in your name, and you are not considered a registered owner of Shares. Therefore, to exercise any right as an owner of Shares, you must rely upon the procedures of DTC and its participants. These procedures are the same as those that apply to any other securities that you hold in book-entry or “street name” through your brokerage account.

### **Frequent Purchases and Redemptions of Shares**

None of the Funds imposes any restrictions on the frequency of purchases and redemptions of Shares. In determining not to approve a written, established policy, the Board evaluated the risks of market timing activities by a Fund’s shareholders. Purchases and redemptions by APs, who are the only parties that may purchase or redeem Shares directly with a Fund, are an essential part of the ETF process and help keep Share trading prices in line with the NAV. As such, the Funds accommodate frequent purchases and redemptions by APs. However, the Board has also determined that frequent purchases and redemptions for cash may increase tracking error and portfolio transaction costs and may lead to the realization of capital gains. To minimize these potential consequences of frequent purchases and redemptions, each Fund employs fair value pricing and may impose transaction fees on purchases and redemptions of Creation Units to cover the custodial and other costs incurred by such Fund in effecting trades. In addition, the Funds and the Adviser reserve the right to reject any purchase order at any time.

### **Determination of Net Asset Value**

Each Fund’s NAV is calculated as of the scheduled close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”), generally 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time, each day the NYSE is open for regular business. The NAV for the Funds is calculated by dividing such Fund’s net assets by its Shares outstanding.

In calculating its NAV, each Fund generally value its assets on the basis of market quotations, last sale prices, or estimates of value furnished by a pricing service or brokers who make markets in such instruments. If such information is not available for a security or other asset held by a Fund or is determined to be unreliable, the security or other asset will be valued at fair value estimates under guidelines established by the Adviser (as described below).

Each Fund values exchange-traded options at the composite mean price, calculated as the average of the highest bid and lowest ask prices across the exchanges on which the option is principally traded.

### **Fair Value Pricing**

The Board has designated the Adviser as the “valuation designee” for each Fund under Rule 2a-5 of the 1940 Act, subject to its oversight. The Adviser has adopted procedures and methodologies, which have been approved by the Board to fair value Fund investments whose market prices are not “readily available” or are deemed to be unreliable. For example, such circumstances may arise when: (i) an investment has been delisted or has had its trading halted or suspended; (ii) an investment’s primary pricing source is unable or unwilling to provide a price; (iii) an investment’s primary trading market is closed during regular market hours; or (iv) an investment’s value is materially affected by events occurring after the close of the investment’s primary trading market. Generally, when fair valuing an investment, the Adviser will take into account all reasonably available information that may be relevant to a particular valuation including, but not limited to, fundamental analytical data regarding the issuer, information relating to the issuer’s business, recent trades or offers of the investment, general and/or specific market conditions, and the specific facts giving rise to the need to fair value the investment. Fair value determinations are made in good faith and in accordance with the fair value methodologies included in the Adviser-adopted valuation procedures. The Adviser will fair value Fund investments whose market prices are not “readily available” or are deemed to be unreliable. Due to the subjective and variable nature of fair value pricing, there can be no assurance that the Adviser will be able to obtain the fair value assigned to the investment upon the sale of such investment.

## **Delivery of Shareholder Documents – Householding**

Householding is an option available to certain investors of the Funds. Householding is a method of delivery, based on the preference of the individual investor, in which a single copy of certain shareholder documents can be delivered to investors who share the same address, even if their accounts are registered under different names. Householding for the Funds is available through certain broker-dealers. If you are interested in enrolling in householding and receiving a single copy of prospectuses and other shareholder documents, please contact your broker-dealer. If you are currently enrolled in householding and wish to change your householding status, please contact your broker-dealer.

## **DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS, AND TAXES**

### **Dividends and Distributions**

The Funds intend to pay out dividends and interest income, if any, at least weekly, and distribute any net realized capital gains to its shareholders at least annually.

The Funds will declare and pay income and capital gain distributions, if any, in cash. Distributions in cash may be reinvested automatically in additional whole Shares only if the broker through whom you purchased Shares makes such option available. Your broker is responsible for distributing the income and capital gain distributions to you.

### **Taxes**

The following discussion is a summary of some important U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to investments in the Funds. Your investment in a Fund may have other tax implications. Please consult your tax advisor about the tax consequences of an investment in Shares, including the possible application of foreign, state, and local tax laws.

Each Fund intends to qualify each year for treatment as a regulated investment company (a “RIC”) under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). If it meets certain minimum distribution requirements, a RIC is not subject to tax at the fund level on income and gains from investments that are timely distributed to shareholders. However, a Fund’s failure to qualify as a RIC or to meet minimum distribution requirements would result (if certain relief provisions were not available) in fund-level taxation and, consequently, a reduction in income available for distribution to shareholders.

Unless your investment in Shares is made through a tax-exempt entity or tax-advantaged account, such as an IRA plan, you need to be aware of the possible tax consequences when a Fund makes distributions, when you sell your Shares listed on the Exchange, and when you purchase or redeem Creation Units (institutional investors only).

The following general discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences is based on provisions of the Code and the regulations issued thereunder as in effect on the date of this Prospectus. New legislation, as well as administrative changes or court decisions, may significantly change the conclusions expressed herein, and may have a retroactive effect with respect to the transactions contemplated herein.

**Taxes on Distributions.** For federal income tax purposes, distributions of net investment income are generally taxable as ordinary income or qualified dividend income. Taxes on distributions of net capital gains (if any) are determined by how long the Fund owned the investments that generated them, rather than how long a shareholder has owned their Shares. Sales of assets held by a Fund for more than one year generally result in long-term capital gains and losses, and sales of assets held by such Fund for one year or less generally result in short-term capital gains and losses. Distributions of a Fund’s net capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gains over net short-term capital losses) that are reported by such Fund as capital gain dividends (“Capital Gain Dividends”) will be taxable as long-term capital gains. Distributions of short-term capital gain will generally be taxable as ordinary income. Dividends and distributions are generally taxable to you whether you receive them in cash or reinvest them in additional Shares.

Distributions reported by a Fund as “qualified dividend income” are generally taxed to non-corporate shareholders at rates applicable to long-term capital gains, provided certain holding period and other requirements are met. “Qualified dividend income” generally is income derived from dividends paid by U.S. corporations or certain foreign corporations that are either incorporated in a U.S. possession or eligible for tax benefits under certain U.S. income tax treaties. In addition, dividends that a Fund receives in respect of stock of certain foreign corporations may be qualified dividend income if that stock is readily tradable on an established U.S. securities market. Corporate shareholders may be entitled to a dividends-received deduction for the portion of dividends they receive from a Fund that are attributable to dividends received by such Fund from U.S. corporations, subject to certain limitations.

Shortly after the close of each calendar year, you will be informed of the character of any distributions received from a Fund.

In addition to the federal income tax, certain individuals, trusts, and estates may be subject to a Net Investment Income (“NII”) tax of 3.8%. The NII tax is imposed on the lesser of: (i) a taxpayer’s investment income, net of deductions properly allocable to such income; or (ii) the amount by which such taxpayer’s modified adjusted gross income exceeds certain thresholds (\$250,000 for married individuals filing jointly, \$200,000 for unmarried individuals and \$125,000 for married individuals filing separately). Each Fund’s distributions are includable in a shareholder’s investment income for purposes of this NII tax. In addition, any capital gain realized by a shareholder upon a sale or redemption of shares of a Fund is includable in such shareholder’s investment income for purposes of this NII tax.

In general, your distributions are subject to federal income tax for the year in which they are paid. Certain distributions paid in January, however, may be treated as paid on December 31 of the prior year. Distributions are generally taxable even if they are paid from income or gains earned by a Fund before your investment (and thus were included in the Shares’ NAV when you purchased your Shares).

You may wish to avoid investing in a Fund shortly before a dividend or other distribution, because such a distribution will generally be taxable even though it may economically represent a return of a portion of your investment.

If you are neither a resident nor a citizen of the United States or if you are a foreign entity, distributions (other than Capital Gain Dividends) paid to you by a Fund will generally be subject to a U.S. withholding tax at the rate of 30%, unless a lower treaty rate applies. The Funds may, under certain circumstances, report all or a portion of a dividend as an “interest-related dividend” or a “short-term capital gain dividend,” which would generally be exempt from this 30% U.S. withholding tax, provided certain other requirements are met.

Under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (“FATCA”), the Funds may be required to withhold a generally nonrefundable 30% tax on distributions of net investment income paid to (a) certain “foreign financial institutions” unless such foreign financial institution agrees to verify, monitor, and report to the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) the identity of certain of its account holders, among other items (or unless such entity is otherwise deemed compliant under the terms of an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and the foreign financial institution’s country of residence), and (b) certain “non-financial foreign entities” unless such entity certifies to the Fund that it does not have any substantial U.S. owners or provides the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of each substantial U.S. owner, among other items. This FATCA withholding tax could also affect a Fund’s return on its investments in foreign securities or affect a shareholder’s return if the shareholder holds its Fund shares through a foreign intermediary. You are urged to consult your tax adviser regarding the application of this FATCA withholding tax to your investment in a Fund and the potential certification, compliance, due diligence, reporting, and withholding obligations to which you may become subject in order to avoid this withholding tax.

For foreign shareholders to qualify for an exemption from backup withholding, described above, the foreign shareholder must comply with special certification and filing requirements. Foreign shareholders in a Fund should consult their tax advisors in this regard.

### **Taxes When Shares are Sold on the Exchange**

Any capital gain or loss realized upon a sale of Shares generally is treated as a long-term capital gain or loss if Shares have been held for more than one year and as a short-term capital gain or loss if Shares have been held for one year or less. However, any capital loss on a sale of Shares held for six months or less is treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of Capital Gain Dividends paid with respect to such Shares. Any loss realized on a sale will be disallowed to the extent Shares of a Fund are acquired, including through reinvestment of dividends, within a 61-day period beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after the sale of substantially identical Shares.

### **Taxes on Purchases and Redemptions of Creation Units**

An AP having the U.S. dollar as its functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes who exchanges securities for Creation Units generally recognizes a gain or a loss. The gain or loss will be equal to the difference between the value of the Creation Units at the time of the exchange and the exchanging AP’s aggregate basis in the securities delivered plus the amount of any cash paid for the Creation Units. An AP who exchanges Creation Units for securities will generally recognize a gain or loss equal to the difference between the exchanging AP’s basis in the Creation Units and the aggregate U.S. dollar market value of the securities received, plus any cash received for such Creation Units. The IRS may assert, however, that a loss that is realized upon an exchange of securities for Creation Units may not be currently deducted under the rules governing “wash sales” (for an AP who does not mark-to-market their holdings) or on the basis that there has been no significant change in economic position. Persons exchanging securities should consult their own tax advisor with respect to whether wash sale rules apply and when a loss might be deductible.

Any capital gain or loss realized upon redemption of Creation Units is generally treated as long-term capital gain or loss if Shares comprising the Creation Units have been held for more than one year and as a short-term capital gain or loss if such Shares have been held for one year or less.

The Funds may include a payment of cash in addition to, or in place of, the delivery of a basket of securities upon the redemption of Creation Units. The Funds may sell portfolio securities to obtain the cash needed to distribute redemption proceeds. This may cause the Funds to recognize investment income and/or capital gains or losses that it might not have recognized if it had completely satisfied the redemption in-kind. As a result, a Fund may be less tax efficient if it includes such a cash payment in the proceeds paid upon the redemption of Creation Units.

### **Important Tax Considerations When Purchasing Fund Shares**

If you are investing through a taxable account, you should carefully consider the timing of your investment relative to a Fund's distribution schedule. Purchasing Fund shares shortly before a distribution may increase your tax liability, a situation commonly referred to as "buying a dividend."

When a Fund makes a distribution, its share price typically drops by an amount roughly equal to the distribution. As a hypothetical example, if you invest \$5,000 to purchase 250 shares at \$20 per share on December 15, and the Fund pays a \$1 per share distribution on December 16, the share price would adjust to \$19 (ignoring market fluctuations). Although your total investment value remains \$5,000 (250 shares × \$19 in share value plus 250 shares × \$1 distribution), you would owe taxes on the \$250 distribution, even if you reinvest the distribution rather than receiving it in cash.

Distributions are taxable to shareholders even if they are paid from income or gains realized by a Fund before you invested, and even if they were reflected in the purchase price of the shares. Consequently, you may incur taxes on income or gains that accrued before your investment, without corresponding benefit.

Unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged account, such as an IRA or an employer-sponsored retirement plan, you may wish to avoid purchasing Fund shares shortly before a distribution. You can minimize the potential tax impact by reviewing the relevant Fund's distribution schedule prior to investing. Information about a Fund's distribution schedule can be found on the Funds' website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

*The foregoing discussion summarizes some of the possible consequences under current federal tax law of an investment in the Funds. It is not a substitute for personal tax advice. You also may be subject to foreign, state and local tax on Fund distributions and sales of Shares. Consult your personal tax advisor about the potential tax consequences of an investment in Shares under all applicable tax laws. For more information, please see the section entitled "Federal Income Taxes" in the SAI.*

### **DISTRIBUTION**

Foreside Fund Services, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Foreside Financial Group (dba ACA Group) (the "Distributor"), the Funds' distributor, is a broker-dealer registered with the SEC. The Distributor distributes Creation Units for the Fund on an agency basis and does not maintain a secondary market in Shares. The Distributor has no role in determining the policies of the Funds or the securities that are purchased or sold by the Funds. The Distributor's principal address is 190 Middle Street, Suite 301, Portland, Maine 04101.

The Board has adopted a Distribution (Rule 12b-1) Plan (the "Plan") pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act. In accordance with the Plan, each Fund is authorized to pay an amount up to 0.25% of its average daily net assets each year to pay distribution fees for the sale and distribution of its Shares.

No Rule 12b-1 fees are currently paid by the Funds, and there are no plans to impose these fees. However, in the event Rule 12b-1 fees are charged in the future, because the fees are paid out of assets of the respective Fund on an ongoing basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment and may cost you more than certain other types of sales charges.

### **PREMIUM/DISCOUNT INFORMATION**

Information regarding how often Shares of the Funds traded on the Exchange at a price above (*i.e.*, at a premium) or below (*i.e.*, at a discount) the NAV of such Fund can be found on the Funds' website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com).

### **ADDITIONAL NOTICES**

Shares are not sponsored, endorsed, or promoted by the Exchange. The Exchange is not responsible for, nor has it participated in the determination of, the timing, prices, or quantities of Shares to be issued, nor in the determination or calculation of the equation by which Shares are redeemable. The Exchange has no obligation or liability to owners of Shares in connection with the administration, marketing, or trading of Shares.

Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall the Exchange have any liability for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special, or consequential damages even if notified of the possibility thereof.

The Adviser, Lucania, ZEGA, Level and the Funds make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of Shares or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in any Fund particularly.

The Third Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust (“Declaration of Trust”) provides a detailed process for the bringing of derivative or direct actions by shareholders in order to permit legitimate inquiries and claims while avoiding the time, expense, distraction, and other harm that can be caused to a Fund or its shareholders as a result of spurious shareholder demands and derivative actions. Prior to bringing a derivative action, a demand by three unrelated shareholders must first be made on a Fund’s Trustees. The Declaration of Trust details various information, certifications, undertakings and acknowledgments that must be included in the demand. Following receipt of the demand, the trustees have a period of 90 days, which may be extended by an additional 60 days, to consider the demand. If a majority of the Trustees who are considered independent for the purposes of considering the demand determine that maintaining the suit would not be in the best interests of the Fund, the Trustees are required to reject the demand and the complaining shareholders may not proceed with the derivative action unless the shareholders are able to sustain the burden of proof to a court that the decision of the Trustees not to pursue the requested action was not a good faith exercise of their business judgment on behalf of the Fund. The Declaration of Trust further provides that shareholders owning Shares representing no less than a majority of a Fund’s outstanding shares must join in bringing the derivative action. If a demand is rejected, the complaining shareholders will be responsible for the costs and expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by the Fund in connection with the consideration of the demand, if a court determines that the demand was made without reasonable cause or for an improper purpose. If a derivative action is brought in violation of the Declaration of Trust, the shareholders bringing the action may be responsible for the Fund’s costs, including attorneys’ fees, if a court determines that the action was brought without reasonable cause or for an improper purpose. The Declaration of Trust provides that no shareholder may bring a direct action claiming injury as a shareholder of the Trust, or any Fund, where the matters alleged (if true) would give rise to a claim by the Trust or by the Trust on behalf of a Fund, unless the shareholder has suffered an injury distinct from that suffered by the shareholders of the Trust, or the Fund, generally. Under the Declaration of Trust, a shareholder bringing a direct claim must be a shareholder of the Fund with respect to which the direct action is brought at the time of the injury complained of or have acquired the shares afterwards by operation of law from a person who was a shareholder at that time. The Declaration of Trust further provides that a Fund shall be responsible for payment of attorneys’ fees and legal expenses incurred by a complaining shareholder only if required by law, and any attorneys’ fees that the Fund is obligated to pay shall be calculated using reasonable hourly rates. These provisions do not apply to claims brought under the federal securities laws.

The Declaration of Trust also requires that actions by shareholders against a Fund be brought exclusively in a federal or state court located within the State of Delaware. This provision will not apply to claims brought under the federal securities laws. Limiting shareholders’ ability to bring actions only in courts located in Delaware may cause shareholders economic hardship to litigate the action in those courts, including paying for traveling expenses of witnesses and counsel, requiring retaining local counsel, and may limit shareholders’ ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that shareholders find favorable for disputes, which may discourage such actions.

### Underlying Issuer Information

Information provided to or filed with the SEC by each of MicroStrategy Incorporated, Advanced Micro Devices, Amazon.com, Inc., MARA Holdings, Inc., Meta Platforms Inc., and Super Micro Computer Inc., and pursuant to the Exchange Act, including the financial statements of each such Underlying Issuer in its Form 10-K, can be located by reference to the SEC file number noted below through the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Similarly, Underlying ETPs are subject to the informational requirements of the federal securities laws, and in accordance therewith, file reports and other information with the SEC. The foregoing website contains reports, proxies, information statements and other information regarding the Underlying ETPs.

Underlying Issuer	SEC File Number
Microstrategy Inc.	001-42509
Advanced Micro Devices	001-07882
Amazon.com, Inc.	000-22513
MARA Holdings, Inc.	001-36555
Meta Platforms Inc.	001-35551
Super Micro Computer Inc.	001-33383

You can find each Underlying ETPs’ prospectus and other information about the ETP, including the most recent reports to shareholders, online through the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The Financial Highlights tables are intended to help you understand the Funds’ financial performance for the fiscal periods shown. Certain information reflects financial results for a single Fund share. The total return in each table represents the rate that an investor would have earned or lost on an investment in a Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and distributions). This information has been audited by Cohen & Company, Ltd., the Funds’ independent registered public accounting firm, whose report, along with the Funds’ financial statements, is included in the Funds’ annual report, which is available upon request.

As of Funds’ most recent fiscal-year end, only the the YieldMax® MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF had commenced operations. Therefore, Financial Highlights for the other Funds are not shown.

**Financial Highlights**

YieldMax ETFs

*For a share outstanding throughout the periods presented*

For the period ended	Net asset value, beginning of period	INVESTMENT OPERATIONS			LESS DISTRIBUTIONS FROM:			Total distributions	ETF transaction fees per share
		Net investment income (loss) <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments <sup>(c)</sup>	Total from investment operations	Net investment income	Net realized gains	Return of capital		
YieldMax MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF									
7/31/2025 <sup>(h)</sup>	\$50.00	0.40	(10.22)	(9.82)	(3.10)	—	(6.20)	(9.30)	0.03

(a) Recognition of net investment income by the Fund is affected by the timing of the declaration of dividends by the underlying exchange traded funds in which the Fund invests. The ratio does not include net investment income of the exchange traded funds in which the Fund invests.

(b) Net investment income per share has been calculated based on average shares outstanding during the periods.

(c) Realized and unrealized gains and losses per share in the caption are balancing amounts necessary to reconcile the change in net asset value per share for the periods, and may not reconcile with the aggregate gains and losses in the Statements of Operations due to share transactions for the periods.

(d) Not annualized for periods less than one year.

(e) These ratios exclude the impact of expenses of the underlying exchange traded funds as represented in the Schedule of Investments. Recognition of net investment income by the Fund is affected by the timing of the underlying exchange traded funds in which the Fund invests.

(f) Annualized for periods less than one year.

(g) Portfolio turnover rate excludes in-kind transactions.

(h) Inception date of the Fund was March 26, 2025.

**Financial Highlights**
**YieldMax ETFs**
*For a share outstanding throughout the periods presented*

			<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DATA AND RATIOS:</b>					
Net asset value, end of period	Total return <sup>(d)</sup>	Net assets, end of year (in thousands)	Ratio of expense to average net assets <sup>(e)(f)</sup>	Ratio of interest expense to average net assets <sup>(e)(f)</sup>	Ratio of tax expense to average net assets <sup>(e)(f)</sup>	Ratio of operational expenses to average net assets excluding interest and tax expense <sup>(e)(f)</sup>	Ratio of net investment income (loss) to average net assets <sup>(e)(f)</sup>	Portfolio turnover rate <sup>(d)(g)</sup>
YieldMax MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF								
\$30.91	-19.99%	\$27,816	1.00%	0.01%	-%	0.99%	3.25%	-%

(a) Recognition of net investment income by the Fund is affected by the timing of the declaration of dividends by the underlying exchange traded funds in which the Fund invests. The ratio does not include net investment income of the exchange traded funds in which the Fund invests.

(b) Net investment income per share has been calculated based on average shares outstanding during the periods.

(c) Realized and unrealized gains and losses per share in the caption are balancing amounts necessary to reconcile the change in net asset value per share for the periods, and may not reconcile with the aggregate gains and losses in the Statements of Operations due to share transactions for the periods.

(d) Not annualized for periods less than one year.

(e) These ratios exclude the impact of expenses of the underlying exchange traded funds as represented in the Schedule of Investments. Recognition of net investment income by the Fund is affected by the timing of the underlying exchange traded funds in which the Fund invests.

(f) Annualized for periods less than one year.

(g) Portfolio turnover rate excludes in-kind transactions.

(h) Inception date of the Fund was March 26, 2025.

**YieldMax™ ETFs**

**YieldMax® MSTR Short Option Income Strategy ETF (WNTR)**

**YieldMax® AMD Short Option Income Strategy ETF (SAMD)**

**YieldMax® AMZN Short Option Income Strategy ETF (AMZS)**

**YieldMax® MARA Short Option Income Strategy ETF (MARD)**

**YieldMax® Bitcoin Short Option Income Strategy ETF (OBIT)**

**YieldMax® META Short Option Income Strategy ETF (METS)**

**YieldMax® SMCI Short Option Income Strategy ETF (YSMC)**

<b>Adviser</b>	<b>Tidal Investments LLC</b> 234 West Florida Street, Suite 203 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204	<b>Administrator</b>	<b>Tidal ETF Services LLC</b> 234 West Florida Street, Suite 203 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204
<b>Distributor</b>	<b>Foreside Fund Services, LLC</b> 190 Middle Street, Suite 301 Portland, Maine 04101	<b>Sub-Administrator, Fund Accountant, and Transfer Agent</b>	<b>U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services</b> 615 East Michigan Street Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202
<b>Legal Counsel</b>	<b>Sullivan &amp; Worcester LLP</b> 1251 Avenue of the Americas 19th Floor New York, New York 10020	<b>Custodian</b>	<b>U.S. Bank National Association</b> 1555 North Rivercenter Drive Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212
<b>Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</b>	Cohen & Company, Ltd. 1835 Market Street, Suite 310 Philadelphia, PA 19103		

Investors may find more information about the Funds in the following documents:

**Statement of Additional Information:** The Funds' SAI provides additional details about the investments of each Fund and certain other additional information. A current SAI dated November 25, 2025, as supplemented from time to time, is on file with the SEC and is herein incorporated by reference into this Prospectus. It is legally considered a part of this Prospectus.

**Annual/Semi-Annual Reports:** Additional information about the Funds' investments is available in the Funds' annual and semi-annual reports to shareholders and in Form N-CSR. In the Funds' annual report you will find a discussion of the market conditions and investment strategies that significantly affected each Fund's performance during its most recent fiscal year. In Form N-CSR, you will find the Funds' annual and semi-annual financial statements.

You can request free copies of these documents, when available, request other information or make general inquiries about the Fund by contacting the Fund at the YieldMax® Funds, c/o U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, P.O. Box 219252, Kansas City, Missouri 64121-9252 or calling (866) 864-3968.

Shareholder reports and other information about the Funds are also available:

- Free of charge from the SEC's EDGAR database on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>; or
- Free of charge from the Funds' Internet website at [www.yieldmaxetfs.com](http://www.yieldmaxetfs.com); or
- For a fee, by e-mail request to [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov).

The SAI and other information are also available from a financial intermediary (such as a broker-dealer or bank) through which the Fund's shares may be purchased or sold.

(SEC Investment Company Act File No. 811-23793)